

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority

MM) 89 3541  
12/10/65

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**

By NARA Date

1

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 02 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 02 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 02 Oct 65		<i>[initials]</i>
2	0004		Fm 2d Bde, S2, Sgt Taylor: at 012330 Oct, 2/5th heard one explosion vic BR 455494 and again at 2355H. No flash observed. Sound was similar M-79 round. Unit checking w/adjacent units. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	<i>[initials]</i>
3	012355		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Maj Wyatt, 22 Div OD: Relay fm II Corps. Results of Red Haze Mission 2B963R, 2B969R, 2B966R, 2A099R, TOT 1817-1903 1 Oct. Areas of interest BR 457385-5 emission, BR 466468, 1 ems, BR 463470-2 ems, BR 468472-2 ems, BR 460472-1 ems, BR 457473-1 ems, BR 468483-2 ems, BR 465483-5 ems, BR 458482-2 ems, BR 467486-4 ems, BR 475489-2 ems, BR 463486-2 ems, BR 456486-2 ems, BR 466489-1 ems, BR 458497-2 ems, BR 510392-2 possible ems, BR 474429-1 ems, BR 466436-1 ems, BR 475444-5 ems, BR 471461-1 ems, BR 475473-1 ems, BR 479479-4 ems, BR 475480-3 ems, BR 476484-13 ems, BR 475490-2 ems, (Capt Hughes)	G2, G3, FSE, 3d Bde S2, Journal	
4		0005	TO: AG--SITREP for period 301900 to 011800 dispatched (SFC Satterfield)	Dispatched to Msg Center	<i>[initials]</i>
5		0115	TO: Forces Victor: SITREP, Reference items 01-138, 140, 148, 149, 151. (Capt Cook)	Journal	
6		0125	Fm. 1st Bde.ACo, 2/8 Cav reports receiving SA fire at 0110hrs. vic 479473-no return fire no casualties. At 0050 hrs, Co. B 2/8Cav. reports receiving from 3-4rds. carbine fire from front of psn. Exact location not known-no return fire. (Sp Williams)		<i>[initials]</i>
7		0200	FM: 8th Engr (Sgt Reynolds); SITREP - Negative. (Capt Hopper)	Journal	<i>[initials]</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>MACK H. HOPPER, Capt, GS, Op Off</b>	SIGNATURE <i>Mack H. Hopper</i>
--	------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-684154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority *MM) 893541*  
By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83* NO. *2*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>2 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>2 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
8	0213		FM: II Corps TOC (Capt Beasley); Continuation of Red Haze Mission # 3761, BR 497564-2 emissions, BR 538417-1 emis, BR 495469-1 emis, BR 501495-1 emis, BR 555413-1 emis, BR 556352-7 emis, BR 532562-4 emis, BR 527565-1 emis, BR 533573-1 emis, BR 585485-10 emis, BR 578446-1 emis, BR 558337-1 emis, BR 619437-1 emis, BR 623474-1 emis, BR 657442-1 emis, area covered BR 425248, BR 475586, BR 660620, BR620330, BR 570208. (Capt Hughes)	G2, G3, FSE, 3d Bde	<i>H</i>
9	0300		FM: 1st Bde (SP Williams); SITREP Negative. (Capt Parham)	Journal	<i>P</i>
10	0300		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); Neg SITREP as of 020300H. (SP4 Royef)	Journal	
11	0305		FM: Spt Cnd (Sgt Learman); SITREP Negative. (Capt Parham)	Journal	<i>P</i>
12	0312		FM: 1/9 Cav (Sgt Grant); SITREP - Negative. (Capt Hopper)	Journal	<i>H</i>
13	0320		FM: Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); SITREP - no change. (Capt Hopper)	Journal	<i>H</i>
14	0315		FM: Div Arty (Victor); SITREP as of 0300: 2/19 rpt receiving SA fire in psn 470463. No cas, no personnel sighted. Time 020039. Msn fired 2/19 1 msn Det Cong (1/5) 7 rds WP 2/20 3 msn SLT ILL No Surv 1/77 9 msn H & I 18 rds HE. (Maj Powers)	Journal	<i>P</i>
15	0315		FM: Div Arty (Sgt Victor); Delayed entry: At 020039 Oct 2/19 Arty recvd SA fire in psn BR 470463. No casualties, no personnel sighted. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE	<i>H</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>MACK H, HOPPER, Capt, GS, Op Off</b>	SIGNATURE <i>Mack H. Hopper</i>
--	------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority *MM* 893541  
 By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83*

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		COVERED	
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001 2 Oct 65	2400 2 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
16	0400		FM: 2d Bde (Sgt Taylor); Neg SITREP. (Capt Parham)	Journal	P
17	<del>0410</del>	0410	TO: FFV TOC (Maj Amey); SITREP-Neg. (Capt Hopper)	Journal	H
18	0505		FM: 1st Bde (SP Williams); 2/8 Cav reported that one man on OP passed out, cause unk, treated by medics and returned to unit. Incident occurred at 0105 hrs and report delayed until details were clear. (Capt Hopper)	Journal	H
19	0510		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Wilkerson); SITREP - Neg. (Capt Royer)	Journal	H
20	0600		FM: 2d Bde, (Capt Wilkerson) Neg Sitrep as of 020600. (Capt Collier)	Journal	C
21	0630		FM: 1/9 Cav; (Mggr) Rec'd Recon Bul 12-65. Two cys - G-2 & G-3. Gillespie	G-2&3 Journal	G
22	0656		FM: 1st Bde (Sp Williams) Sitrep Neg (Capt Hopper)	Journal	H
23	0700		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz) Sitrep - No Change. (Capt Hopper)	Journal	H
24	0702		FM: 8th Engr (Sgt Reynolds) Sitrep - No Change (Capt Hopper)	Journal	H
25	0712		FM: Divarty; (Sgt Victor) Sitrep - No Change. 2/19 4 msns H&I 10 rds HB 2/20 1 msn Ill No Surv (Maj Powers)	Journal	MP
26	0720		FM: 11th Avn Gp (Sp Mitchem); SITREP - Neg. (SP Smith)	Journal	DRS
27	0725		FM: Spt Cmd; SITREP - Negative. (SP Smith)	Journal	DRS
28	0800		FM: Spt Cmd (Maj Dodge); Request Security force (1 sqd) to secure area for recovery of downed aircraft parts located at coord BR 430496. (Capt Hopper)	G3 Item 33	H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Op Off	<i>George M. Turner</i>

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL** Authority *MM) 893541*  
**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S** By *W* NARA Date *12/10/65*  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. OF PAGES

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Oct 65	2400	2 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
29	0801		FM: 1st Bde S3 (radio); Op Express delayed 30 mins. (Capt Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE	<i>A</i>		
30	0602		FM: ASTA Plt; SPOT REPORT-At BR 574590 A/C rec'd probable AW fire. (Capt Collier)	G3, OB, Avn Gp	<i>C</i>		
31	0745		FM: 2d Bde (Sgt Hopkins); 2/12 had 3 security patrols out about 300 meters at daylight to check security of lines. Patrols returned at 0700 - Negative results. (Capt Parham)	G2, G3, Journal	<i>P</i>		
32	0816		FM: 2d Bde (Sgt Hopkins); 2/5 A & B Co security patrols that went out 300 meters to front at daylight returned at 0810 hours. Negative results. (Capt Parham)	G2, G3, Journal	<i>P</i>		
33		0818	TO: 2d Bde (Capt Lillie); Ref item # 2/28 - 2d Bde provide min of one squad to secure Acft parts at 430496. Direct coordination with Maj Dodge, Spt Cmd authorized. (Capt Hopper)	Msn approved by Col Hemphill - Maj Dodge notified	<i>A</i>		
34	0845		1st Bde FM: <del>1st Bde</del> (radio); Op Air Express has begun. (PFC Gill)	G2, G3, Journal	<i>G</i>		
35	0902		FM: Spt Cmd (Capt Shortnacy); Ref item 2/28 - Would like a gun ship to go along with ground security element to coord 430496 to deliver aircraft transmission. 2d Bde is providing ground security. (Capt Brady)	2d Bde (Capt Lillie) does not want gun ship unless comes up on B/1/5 frequency (62.45-Lawless Peasant) but would rather not have ship.			
36	0910		FM: 1st Bde (radio); Op Touch Down. (PFC Gill)	Journal	<i>A</i>		
37	0925		FM: 1st Bde (radio); Landing zone has been secured on Op Touch Off at this time. (PFC Gill)	Journal	<i>A</i>		
38	0925		FM: 1st Bde (Capt Gruhn); SPOT REPORT: At	G2			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Op Off</b>	SIGNATURE <i>George M. Turner</i>
---	--------------------------------------

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDE**

Authority **MM) 893541**  
 By **W** NARA Date **12/10/65**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
 DTOC

AN KHE, VIETNAM  
 BR 461475

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Oct 65	2400	2 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
38	Cont'd		020910 Fwd Air Controller 1/8 Cav reported Air Force Aircraft rec SA fire vic BR 4049 - results unk. (Capt Brady)		AB
39	0945		Fm Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher): D 227 discarded pod with one rd & warhead too early. One rd cooled off. 0930-0945, BR 425433.(Maj Turner)	Unit requests EOD. 8th Engr (Sgt Yanak 0955 hrs) 1st Bde.	
40	0947		Fm 1st Bde (radio): Progress Report. Unit moving South. Neg contact with enemy. Movement slow due to undergrowth. (Pfc Gill)	Journal	A
41	0950		Fm Div Arty (Maj Rogers): 2/5 mortar fired on friendly troops 020830 Oct vic 454496, error was at the weapon. More info to follow. No known casualties. (Capt Brady)	Journal	AD
42	1015		Fm 1st Bde (Maj Cantrall): Request you extend time on UH1's by 2 hrs. (Maj Turner)	Avn Gp (LCol Keebaugh) approved.	
43	0910		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 1st Bde (Maj Cantrall): At 0900 1 a/c recd hits - on rtn for pickup of reserve forces a/c caught fire. A/C is believed to be downed South of AN KHE Strip. Fire out - crew safe. Rocket particles on fire in tube. Neither acft or pod hurt. A/C returned safely. (Capt Collier)	G3, G3 Avn, G2, C/S.	C
44		1025	To Force Victor (Capt O'Neil): Progresses Rpt on OP Touch Down. Lift Off 0910, LZ secured 020925, completed mission returning LZ slowly. (Capt Brady)	Journal	AB
45	1055		Fm 1/77 Arty: Ref journal entry 2/46. Survey party 1/77 Arty under fire at 0950. Action over at 0201030. No cas. Survey party back at work. (Capt Collier)	G3, G2, OB, DA.	C
46	1030		DELAYED ENTRY Fm Div Arty (Sgt Dillon): Fm 1/77 Arty: Survey party at 485576 under fire at 0950 hrs. Element of 1/9 and Inf sent to area. Will find out size, unit committed and rept. (Capt Collier)	G3, DA, 2d Bde, OB	C

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer

*George M. Turner*

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEL. AUTHORITY (MM) 873541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER

By (M) NARA Date 12/10/65

NO. OF PAGES

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 Oct 65	2400	2 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
47	1110		Fm Spt Cnd (MSgt Paquette): Neg SITREP. (Maj Turner)	Journal	T		
48	1110		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): 020750 Task Force CAGLE departed to search for man missing on patrol las night. Reinf plat from C/1/7 and recon plat (-). They are also recon hut and suspected mortar psn at 484469. Neg en contact. Neg SITREP 2/7. (Capt Brady)	Journal, G2	MB		
49	1111		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): Neg SITREP. (Capt Brady)	Journal	MB		
50	1120		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Douglas): A 1/7 has taken over C 1/7 area of resp at 021115. (Capt Brady)	Journal	MB		
51	1130		Fm Div Arty (MSgt Lawrence): SITREP no change. A/2/20 op on GAP Msg #0109 under control of 2/19 - 16. B 2/20 on fire msn under control of 1/77. (Sfc Cartwright)	Journal	B		
52	1125		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Eppley): 1100 Wrap up. 1040 Arty survey pary recd SA fire fm 485576. (Capt Collier)	G3, G2			
53	1215		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Eppley): 3 WIA in A 2/5 wounded by 81mm mortar rd fired by a mortar plat. Investigation is continuing to determine circumstances of short rd. Time 0845. (Maj Turner)	Spt rpt Force V, G3	J		
54	1220		To Force Victor (Lt Canary): Op Touchdown continuing. C 1/8 Op Punchbowl will jump off 1400 hrs, Co opn 2d Bde. 3 WIA "A" 2/5 due to short rd 81mm mortar, investigation underway. Loc 456496. (Maj Turner)	Journal			
55	1245		Fm CG 1st Air Cav Div to Maj Turner: Ref msg on much grain. I want it recovered even if it means using Hooks. (Maj Turner)	G3, 1st Bde (Capt Phipps).	T		
56	1240		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): C/1/8 loc 1200 lbs of rice, trying to determine method to recover it. Cache loc at approx BR 415470. (Maj Turner)	1st Bde recover if possible, G2, Journal	J		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer

SIGNATURE

*George M. Turner*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AUTHORITY (MM) 893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority

By (W) NARA Date 12/10/03

NO. OF PAGES

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1ST AIR CAV DIV

AN KHE, VIETNAM

FROM

TO

DTOC

BR 461475

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
2 Oct 65

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
2 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
57	1319		Fm S3 2d Bde (Maj Spiller) to L/Col Hemphill: 1/5th (currently on the picket line) will relieve 2/12 on 3 Oct by 1700 hrs and 2/12 will be the Bn released to the 3d Bde. The 1/5 will have one Co on the right picket line sector and the 2/5 will place one Co in the left picket line sector. This will reduce the strength on the picket line from three to two Co's. In doing this, CO 2d Bde requests permission to shorten his picket line <del>back</del> beginning at BR 448546 to BR 490546 to BR 505540 to BR 512512. This trace will carry the picket line to the East about 800 meters. This will give coverage to the KANNACK Road lost when giving up picket line positions to the North of the revised line. (iCol Hemphill)	Gen Wright approved 021320 Oct. Capt Lilly (S3 2d Bde) notified and will provide overlay by 021600.	
58	1255		DELAYED ENTRY Fm Div Arty (Maj Harden): C Btry 1/77 Arty closed fwd psn coords 473578 at 021240 Oct. Az 5700. (Sfc Viens)	G3, Journal	B
59	1350		Fm 101st LNO (Capt Harman): Capt Harman has made contact with Force V Fwd and they are pleased to have our situation. Unable to make early appointment with Col Mitchell (22 Div) until tonight therefore will not return today. Can be temporarily reached at Rabbit 122 or 130. Maj Johnson's request for extended boundary will not be answered today. (Maj Turner)	Journal, G3	T
60	1313		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Epley): A Co 1/5 had 3 cas from punji stakes coord 433523. Two cas med evac 1225, med evac on way for third. B Co 1/5 had 1 cas from heat stroke bic 457546. Pers air evac 1240. (Capt Brady)	G2, G3 Force Victor	MB
61	1210		DELAYED ENTRY Fm Div Arty S3 (Sgt Lawrence): Scout 49 report aircraft type A1E crashed on napalm run at 584583. (Sfc Viens)	Journal	B
62	1225		DELAYED ENTRY Fm II Corps DASC: 2 A1E's crashed vic Coord BR 581444. Suspected ground fire approx 1200 hrs. (Maj Custer)	Notified Med Evac. L/Col Hemphill.	O

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer

SIGNATURE

*George M. Turner*

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority *MM) 893541*

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By *MM) 893541*  
NARA Date *12/10/65*

REGIMENT OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
DTOC

AN KHE, VIETNAM  
BR 461475

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Oct 65	2400	2 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
63	1340		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): B Co 1/8 Cav had 3 cas from punji stakes 1 at 1214 and 2 at 1330 vic coord 415475. Co Co 1/8 had 1 cas from punji stake at 1330 vic coord 412488. (Capt Brady)	Journal Force Victor	<i>AK</i>
64	1354		Fm 2 Bde: C 2/5 lift off time 1349. (Sp Klepaczyk)	Journal	<i>K</i>
65	1405		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Lilly): C 2/5 touched down 021403 Oct. Tac Air late, missed strike used ARA instead. (Capt Brady)	G3 Air, Journal	<i>AK</i>
66	1 420		Fm Gen Wright to Maj Spence: Gen Wright wants to know how the 30X40 paste board blow up of the aerial photo is progressing. He stated that 2 or 3 days ago he told somebody in DTOC to accomplish this. (Maj Spence)	Notified Maj Turner who will get answer for Gen Wright.	
67	1435		Recd Patrol Plan #3, 021800H Oct 65 and Patrol Plan #4, 031800H Oct 65, from 2/12 Cav. (MSgt Dale)	Journal	<i>De</i>
68	1445		Recd msg from G2 to distribution: Results of IR msns at 011800 indicate significant enemy activity at BR 584483, 548355, and enemy activity at 531572, 522567, 532562, 551337 and 451389. (MSgt Dale)	Journal	<i>De</i>
69	1340		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 2d Bde to G2: Recd cy Nr 3 of Patrol Plan B-1-65. (Maj Dorand)	FSE, 1/9, G3, G2 approved 021453H.	<i>AK</i>
70	1500		<del>EX</del> Fm G2 to AG: Sign and countersign effective 031200 to 041159 Oct 65. (Maj Dorand)	Journal	<i>AK</i>
71	1505		Fm G2 Ops to 1/9 Cav (Capt Hlywa): Recon request for following areas today prior to sunset: (1) Fm BR 5255, North to 5258, East to 5458, South to 5455, West to 5747. (2) Fm BR 5747 North to 5749, East to 5949, South to 5947, West to 5747. (3) Fm BR 5433 North to 5437, East to 5637, South to 5633, West to 5433. (4) Fm BR 4438 North to 4440, East to 4640, South to 4638, West to 4438. (5) Fm BR 4931, North to 4933, East to 5133, South to 5131, West to 4431. (6) Request recon 2 KM each side Hwy 19 Fm 238500 to 330462.	Journal	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer**

SIGNATURE: *George M. Turner* Exercise Caution. (Martin)

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority *MM) 893541*  
By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83*

NO. OF PAGES

STATION OR INSTALLATION  
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
DTCO

LOCATION  
AN KHE, VIETNAM  
BR 461475

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Oct 65	2400	2 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
72	1430		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Lilley): C/2/5 closed on its objective at 021405H and is now registering mortars. (Maj Dorand)	G3, Journal	
73	1530		Fm Div Arty S3 (Sgt Lawrance): SITREP - C/1/77 displaced to vic coord 473578, closed at 021206 hrs. 2/19 fired 1 msn, 2 rds HE. B/1/21 fired 1 reg, 17 rds HE. 1/77 Arty fired 8 check msns, 97 rd HE, 3 rds WP. 2/20 flew 1 msn, no firing. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	<i>B</i>
74	1500		Fm Force Victor (Capt Martin): Force Victor requests info regarding the number of refugees in this area. (Maj Dorand)	G5 informed	
75	1330		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 1st Bde (Capt Kelly): 1st Bde post strike report by 4 AIE's as requested by 1st Bde (LZ pre-strike) at 0845 at BR 413486. 1 hut destroyed by napalm. 2 VC spotted firing at attack aircraft. They were strafed. No cas reported. Good job in spite of the WX. (Capt Ortner)	Journal	<i>D</i>
76	1530		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Kuiper): 2d Bde (2/5 Cav). 2 F100's with CBU's and Napalm at 1430 at BR 340618. Aircraft were late due to diversion. Struck secondary tgt: VC OP. No cas reported. (Capt Ortner)	Journal	<i>D</i>
77	1500		Fm 8th Engr (Sgt Reynolds): Neg SITREP. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>MB</i>
78	1512		Fm Spt Cmd (Sgt Paquette): Neg SITREP. (Sp Klepaczyk)	Journal	<i>K</i>
79	1530		Fm Avp Gp (Capt Wass): Neg SITREP. (Sp Klepaczyk)	Journal	<i>K</i>
80	1600	1600	To 8th Engr (Asst S3, Capt Cook): Lighting devices for the inner perimeter are to be allocated as follows: of the total of 315 lights 2/5 allocated to 1st Bde, 2/5 to 2d Bde, and 1/5 to 3d Bde. (Maj Turner)	Journal	<i>T</i>
81	1605		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): Patrol from C/1/7 found body at 483467 at 1600. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>MB</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer

SIGNATURE  
*George M. Turner*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDE**

Authority

DECLASSIFIED BY *MM/SP3541*  
 NARA Date *12/10/83*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
DTOC

LOCATION

AN KHE, VIETNAM  
BR 461475

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Oct 65	2400	2 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
82	1645		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Lilly): C Co 2/5 departed Camp KANNACK for base 1530. (Capt Brady)	Journal	
83	1610		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): 2/7 no change in sit; new psns B 1/7 - 1st plat 522494, 2d plat 518477, 3d plat 512434. (Capt Brady)	Journal	
84	1620		Fm Div Arty (Sp Paulk): Spot Rpt. Channel 2A receiving SVN interference at 021610. (Pfc Cash, G2)	G2, Journal	
85	1650		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): A ptl from A/1/8 was ambushed at coord 501419. No further details. Arty being called in. (Capt Brady)	G3, Journal	
			DELAYED ENTRY		
86	1615		Fm Capt Lauper, G2 to DTOC: PM rpts a grenade thrown into the Imperial Bar in AN KHE. There are casualties, number unknown. (Lt Brown, G2)	G3, Journal, PM. Force V (Lt Canary) 021703.	
87	1540		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 1/9 Cav (Capt Hlywa): 1 plat of D 1/9 Cav departed base camp 1400 hrs, will chōse in new loc at 1600 hrs. (Capt Ortnr)	Journal	
			<i>CP 2/744229</i>		
88	1635	1635	DELAYED ENTRY To 3d Bde (Capt Turpeny): Elements of 2/7 were in the vic of AF crash, 2 bodies recovered so far, could no identify nationality. Crash vic 581446. Working on second plane now. Part of first plane tail #338. (Capt Brady)	Journal	
			(Reference entry: 02-61 & 02-62)		
89	1640		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 1/9 Cav (Maj Stephens): Ref Journal entries 2/61 and 2/62. A 1/9 Cav ship landed at AF crash scene, a fire truck was there. 2/7 Bn personnel were able to identify pers as Vietnamese. (Capt Brady)	Journal	
90	1648		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Epply): In op Punch Bowl II 97 arty rds fired. (Sp Klepaczyk)	Force Victor (Lt Canary) 021703.	
91		1725	Fm Capt Cook to PM (Col Ullen): Who were the pers involved in the incident in the Imperial Bar? Ans: Col Ullen stated all info not in however, 6 EM involved, 3 men fm 1/9, 1 fm Avn Gp. Will notify us of further info. (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority *MM) 893541*  
By *W* NARA Date *12/10/81*

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1ST AIR CAV DIV  
DTCO

AN KHE, VIET NAM  
BR 461475

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Oct 65	2400	2 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
92	1735		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Hammel: C/1/77 closed base camp at 1725 hours. (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
93	1745		Fm Capt Cook: Ref item 99 011725 and #132 012100, #81 021605. Body of Sp 4 Mausby Hymelan, RA 14812611, C/1/7 was found at 483467, 021600 hrs. (Capt Cook)	Journal <i>Forest Hotel</i>	<i>C</i>
94	1240		DELAYED ENTRY: TO: 1/9 Cav (Christian): Two AF A/C crashed at BR 581444 & 581461. Request 1/9 investigate for survivors. (L/C Buchan)	Journal	
95	1250		TO: CO 1/9 (Stockton): Question is entire D Troop avail & on Msn w/3d Bde? 1/9 Cav's answer is NO. G3 Reply: It is the CG's desire that D Troop reinforced as necessary. Be attached to 3d Bde for their msn. (L/C Buchan) DELAYED ENTRY	Journal	
96	1255		TO: S3, 1st Bde: It was the intent of the CG for 3d Bde to have D Troop, 1/9 Cav reinf as necessary for the Good Friend II Opn. If you do not intend to use the entire troop please inform G3. Request 3d Bde considering having the Arty Btrys E of An Khe pass be in a psn to be mutually supporting. Please report status of Arty Btry's ref mutual spt at end of day. (L/C Buchan) DELAYED ENTRY	Journal	<i>✓</i>
97	1759		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Epsley: at 021752, A/2/12 had a short motar rd Vic 458495. 2 men wounded, 1 seriously. Med evac in area. Provide futher details ASAP (Capt Cook) <i>1 DOA AT 1594 WME</i>	G2, G3, Forces Victor, Journal	<i>C</i>
98	1800		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Hopkins: at 021740, 1/5 reported an A/C receiving SA fire fm BR 435437. Fire was not returned, no casualties. (Major Dorand)	G2, Journal, 1st & 3d Bde, G3, Avn Gp, 1/9 Cav	<i>EM</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 By *W* NARA Date *12/10/63*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. *12* NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>2 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>2 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
99	1555		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 1/9 Cav, Capt Hylwa: A/C fm 1/9 recd SA fire fm BR 490584; No hits. A/C did not return fire as friendly convoy was passing Vic. Cited coordinates. (Maj Dorand)	G2, Journal	<i>inl</i>
100	1626		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 2d Bde, Capt Loorend: C/ 2/5 closed base. (Capt Brady)	Journal	
101	1740		DELAYED ENTRY: 1/9 Cav, Capt Hylwa: an A/C fm 1/9 observed 6 fox holes and one U/I person at BR 310465 at 1720. (Maj Dorand)	G2, Journal	<i>inl</i>
102	1800		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Hopkins: Patrol Plans B-1-65 cancelled. (Maj Dorand)	G-2, Journal	<i>inl</i>
103	1800		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Hopkins: at 1740H, 1/5 Cav reported an aircraft receiving SA fire fm BR 435437. Fire was not returned, no casualties. (Major Dorand)	G2, Journal 1st Bde, G3, Avn Gp, 1/9 Cav.	<i>inl</i>
104	1810		Fm 8th Engr: Frag0 -1, 8th Engr, 021700 Oct recd-8th Engr Bn attaches 1 Co to TF 3d Bde for Spec Engr Spt. Execution Co C is attchd to TF 3d Bde eff 050001 Oct until termination of 3d Bde msn (O/A 20 Nov) in Binh Khe/Vinla Than Valley areas. (M/Sgt Dale)	G3, Journal	
105			FO: 1st Bde, Capt McGlovelan: Ref item #85: 2A 1/8 rept patrol ambushed 1650hrs Vic 501419 est 4-5 VC. At 1655, gun ships fired on area. Arty fired on site. At 1705 patrol broke contact. 1717 No contact. No Casualties. Results unk. (Capt Cook)	G3, G2, Journal	<i>inl</i>
106	1820		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Jones: Cancell allpatrols fm B/1/5 for tonight. (Maj McElroy)	Journal	
107	1820		Fm 8th Engr Bn (MSGR): DAILY OP SITREP Recd <i>(SFC Satterfield)</i>	Maj Spence	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer</b>	SIGNATURE <i>Glenn McElroy</i>
--	-----------------------------------

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority **(MM) 893541**  
By **(W)** NARA Date **12/10/83**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>101ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>2 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>2 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
108	1822		Fm G3 Admin: Recd Copy #39 KAC Code for month of Oct. (SFC Satterfield)	DTCO FILE	<i>D</i>
109	1830		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Jones: 2/12 Ambush patrols in position at 1840: #1 2 Squads 1 Off 18 EM 472501 #2 2 Squads 1 Off 18 EM 478492 (Major McElroy)	Journal	<i>M</i>
110	1850		Fm 3d Bde, Capt Kuntz: Composite platoon C and D 1/7 loc Qui Nhon has not returned todate. 3d Bde was informed that plt would return on 30 Sep. When they will come back? Where will they land and ETA? (Capt Cook)	<i>G-3</i> Journal	<i>C</i>
111		1850	TO: US Army Field Forces, VN: INTSUM Nr 17 dispatched to US Argy Field Forces, VN. (Maj Dorand)	Journal	<i>ell</i>
112	1907		Fm 1/9 Cav, M/Sgt Marquez: NEG SITREP (M/Sgt Fields)	Journal	<i>of</i>
113	1830		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 1/9 Cav, Sgt Sanford: A/1/9 reports one A/C HU-1B recd SA fire fm BR 856389 at 1610H. A/1/9 reports the rounds were 30 Cal AP. An oil line was hit, the A/C landed at Bien Khe, 689434, Special Forces Compound. No casualties. (Maj Dorand)	G3, G2, Journal Forces Victor	<i>ell</i>
114		1905	TO: Forces Victor, Lt. Park: Hourly SITREP submitted journal entries: 02-75, 84, 86, 89, 91, 93, 97, 98, 99, 103, 105, 113. Capt Cook.	Journal	<i>C</i>
115	1910		Fm Forces Victor, Lt Canay: Request info be passed to C/S: Msg: Request Gen Kinnard be available to receive telephone call fm Gen Larson between 030745--030815 hrs. (Capt Cook)	C/S (Mr. Turley-1925H)	<i>C</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED Authority (MM) 893541

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By *(W)* NARA Date *12/10/83* NO. *4* NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
 DTOC

AN KHE, VIET NAM  
 BR 461475

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Oct 65	2400	2 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
116	1915		Fm 2d Bde; Sgt Hopkins: Last light aerial recon reports neg results. (Maj Dorand)	G2, Journal	
117	1905		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 3d Bde, Sgt Russell: NEG SITREP as of 1900 (Maj Dorand)	G3, Journal	
118	1935		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Wilderson: Wrap up SITREP Capt Cook	G3, Journal	<i>C</i>
119	1955		Fm 1st Bde (LNO): OP SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>D</i>
120	1945		Fm 1st Bde, Capt McLaughlin: Operation Express After Action 1/8 Cav: 500 lbs Wheat destroyed 415483 ✓ 1200 lbs Rice destroyed 412485 500 lbs Wheat destroyed 412485 9 WIA Punji Stakes 412488 4 Huts destroyed 402493 7 Huts destroyed 402491 1 Hut destroyed (Contained Bundle of Punji Stakes) 412485 3 Huts destroyed 404486 10 Huts destroyed 407485 9 Huts destroyed (2 water jugs 10lb vice per hut) 411489 3 Huts destroyed 415483 5 Huts destroyed 415486 Tunnel located 412485 (Entrance 4'x4', 10 meters long, not destroyed) 2 Bunker destroyed 406493 (One contained Booby trapped cross bow, other contained baskets Cross bow, seven bundles of Punji stakes. Fox holes discovered 407485 Running NW along LZ Circular Gun Psn 407485 Question: Why was grain destroyed? Orders were to recover. Ans: Unit was in process of destroying when order was recd. (Maj McElroy)	G3, Journal	<i>M</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GLENN McELROY, Major, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Glenn D McElroy*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority **MM) 893541**  
 By **W** NARA Date **12/10/83**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFIC**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

SE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
**HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
 DTOC**

LOCATION  
**AN KHE, VIET NAM  
 BR 461475**

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Oct 65	2400	2 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
121	1850		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 13th Sig Bn (MSGR): SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Major Spence	<i>S</i>
122	2000		Fm Avn Gp (MSGR): OP SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Major Spence	<i>S</i>
123	2000		Fm 1st Bde (LNO): Recd following: 1. 1/8 Cav Op Ord 4-65. (1 Cy) 2. 1/12 Cav Op Ord 3-65 (1 Cy) 3. 1st Bde, FRAG-O 111, 112, 113 (1 Cy each) (SFC Satterfield)	Plans	<i>S</i>
124	2007		Fm 3d Bde, (MSGR): OP SITREP #14 Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Major Spence	<i>S</i>
125	2020		Fm DIV ARTY, S3, M/Sgt Lawrance: SITREP C/1/77 closed home station 021725hrs B/1/21 fired 1 TOT on Coord 824385, <i>3415 #</i> silence: Several casualties, 2 or 3 bunkers burning. 112rds HE expended. 2/19 Fired 1 TOT on coord. <del>499419</del> , ambush site, did not observe, 8rds HE, fired 2 Reg 33rds HE. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	<i>B</i>
126		2030	TO: Forces Victor, Capt White, NEG SITREP INSUM No Change. (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
127	2020		Fm Forces Victor, Capt White: Assign an Operational Immediate precedence on all future SITREPS..This is action directed by CG Forces Victor. (Major Spence)	Journal	
128	1950		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm M/Sgt Blassingame: Mohawk last light recce revealed: at 1730- 1800, approx 100 persons moving in both directions on trail Vic BR BR 669454-660485. At 1730-1815, dug in psns around village Vic BR 630546, no persons sighted. A/C (Wagner) recd SA fire Vic BR 591593 at 1740	G2, G3, FSE, Avn, Journal	<i>JH</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE

*Glenn D McElroy*

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664134

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority *MM) 89354*  
 By *W* NARA Date *12/10/65*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

E NO. 16  
 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
 DTOC

AN KHE, VIET NAM  
 BR 461475

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Oct 65	2400	2 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
128	CONTINUED:		(E 418 VC MF Co was previously reported within 1 km of this incident). (Maj Henderson)		<i>JA</i>
129	2020		Fm 229th, S2, Sgt Pearson: A/C recd SA fire at 1800H, Vic BR 438446. (Lt Brown)	G2, G3, FSE, Avn, Journal	
130	2045		Fm 1/9th Cav (LNO): SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield) Maj Spence		<i>D</i>
131	2055		Fm Forces Victor, Lt Canary: TO: L/C Hemphill from Col Patch: Disregard sending troops to area discussed. (Maj McElroy)	Journal	
132	2045		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Taylor: at 022030H, A/2/12 reported sighting 5 men Vic BR 459497 and engaged them w/M-79 fire. No incoming fire. Results unk. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	<i>JA</i>
133	2057		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Taylor: at 2030, A/2/5 reported hearing movement in concertina wire. Vic BR 455495. Organic illumination requested. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	<i>JA</i>
134	2104		Fm DIV ARTY, (MSGR): SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Major Spence	<i>D</i>
135	2035		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm DIV ARTY, S3, Maj Moore: Correction to 2-73: C/1/77 arty fired 8 check msns, should read: C/1/77 fired (1) 4 min preparation, 5 def conc, shot in barr age, fired 1 1/2 min barrage, total rds expended; 165 HE, 2 WP. No cas reported. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	<i>BJ</i>
136	2130		Fm Maj Sanburn: Recd inquiry fm a unit as to where their personnel returning fm orientation training at 173d Bde were and if they were in fact returning today. Further check thru Spt Cmd to 17th Avn Co needed the following info: Group 3 not at designated place at Bien Hoa A/F. Pilot called S-1,	Notified Unit, Journal	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

MM) 893541  
NARA Date 12/10/83

CONFID

By (W)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 17

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
DIOC

AN KHE, VIET NAM  
BR 461475

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	2 Oct 65	2400	2 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
136	CONTINUED		173d who sent out 11 personnel stating he would arrange for the others to return on the 3d. (Maj Sanburn)		
137	2121		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Steller: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook) Journal		✓
138	2140		Fm PM (MSGR): Recd report of Serious Incident (hand grenade explosion) 021600 Oct Imperial Bar, An Khe (1 Cy) (SFC Satterfield) Attached Original	Maj McElroy	✓
199	2040		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Maj Flint, S2, Avn Gp: PFC Noel (injured in bar explosion) Told Lt Hoffman (11th Pathfinders) that he overheard 2 VN people in bar talking about 2 105mm rds which were buried in road 5 miles W of An Khe Pass. He also overheard that there are 135 VC in the hills and woods of this area w/ the msn of ambushing next convoy that comes through. (At time of interview w/Lt Hoffman, PFC Noel was under sedation and had consumed 2 beers). Lt Brown G-2	Col Lang, G3, FSE, PMO, G5, 3d Bde	✓
140	2046		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Maj Flint, S2, Avn Gp: Reference Explosion at bar: PFC Noel stated there were 4-5 VN Special Forces personnel in camouflage suits standing outside bar playing w/a grenade. After tossing the grenade to one another, several times, the man wearing the nametag of NANG (also had signal corps Brass on his left hand pocket). Pulled the pin of the grenade and tossed it to the man by the door who rolled the grenade inside. One VN was killed, 1 pathfinder critically wounded and has been evacuated, 1 PF w/shrapnel in head and neck & 1 or 2 other PF involved. Lt Brown G-2	Col Lang, G3, FSE, PMO, G5, 3d Bde	✓
141	2050		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Maj Martin, G-2: Reference DIOC Journal entry Nr 71: Recon that the 1/9 was requested to perform at 1500 showed Neg Results. (Lt Brown)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	✓

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFID**

Authority **MM) 89354**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFIC**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By **W NARA** Date **12/10/65**

GE NO. 18

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>2 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>2 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
142	2155		Fm DIV ARTY, S3, SFC Victor: C/2/19 Arty closed at coord BR 450418 at 2100hrs. Will fire H & I Msns. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	<i>3</i>
143	2155		Fm 2d Bde, S2, Sgt Taylor: B/2/5 reported two incoming SA incidents at 2110, one rd recd fm unk origin, no casualty or return fire. At 2130, 2rds recd fm approx BR 447483. No En observed and no return fire. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	
144	2200		Fm 2d Bde (LNO): Frag O 4-65 (Secret) (5 Cys (14-18)) and Frag O 10-65 (Secret) 5 cys Recd. (SFC Satterfield)	Plans	<i>3</i>
145	2210		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Steller: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>1</i>
146		2249	TO: ALL UNITS: Msg Reference 2.75 Ammo Allocations (Satterfield)	Dispatch to MSE Center	<i>10</i>
147		2230	TO: 2d Bde, S1, Sgt Shelby: Ref Entry 2-97: Request info on names and disposition of personnel wounded in short mortar incident. Sp 4 Theodore Richardson, RA 14817043, DOA at 15th Med Bn, Sp 5 James Perry Baldwin, Jr. RA 13636570, evac to 15th Med Bn. not seriously wounded. Both personnel from A/2/12. (Capt Cook)	G3, G2, G1, Journal	<i>2</i>
148		2230	TO: FORCES VICTOR, Lt Pauk: SITREP Summary of Journal Items: 2-129, 2-138, 2-125, 2-128, 2-132, & 2-147. (Maj McElroy)	Journal	<i>m</i>
149	2230		Fm 1st Bde, S2, Sgt Patterson: at 2210, A/1/8 observed 5 men Vic BR 470425. They were loosely dispersed and not moving. No wpns observed. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	
150	2130		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 3d Bde, Capt Kuntz: Man fm D/2/7 bitten by a snake at 022000. Evac to 3d Fwd Spt (Maj McElroy)	Journal	<i>m</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 NARA Date *12/10/65*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

GE NO. 19

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		LOCATION AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM	TO
			HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001 2 Oct 65	2400 2 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
151	2300		Fm 8th Engr, Sgt Sheible: NEG SITREP (Capt Parhan)	Journal	<i>P</i>
152	2301		Fm 1st Bde, Capt Toner: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
153	2304		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Steller: NEG SITREP (PFC Cash)	Journal	<i>C</i>
154	2305		Fm DIVARTY, S3, Sp Dubois: NEG SITREP 2/19 Arty fired 4 H & I Msns 2 HE & 2 WP rds expended 1/77 Arty fired 7 H & I Msns, 14 HE rds expended. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	<i>A</i>
155	2306		Fm 3d Bde, Capt Kuntz: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
156	2309		Fm Spt Cmd, Sgt Forance: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
157	2030		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm CG, USARV, TSN RVN, : 1st Air Cav Sitrep 231800 to 241800 Sept (FLASH) Major Spence	Journal, G4 for Action	<i>TS</i>
158	2310		Fm 2d Bde, S2, Sgt Taylor: at 2254, B/2/5 reported movement to rear of 2d plt Vic BR 453485. Unit fired trip flare. No sightings. (Maj Henderson)	FSE, Journal	<i>H</i>
159	2320		Fm Sub Sector Adv Team An Khe, Maj Davies: Relay fm sub sector Team in Binh Khe. A possible VC Regt Size unit was sighted between BR 728435 and BR 795445. Info is estimated to be fm "Good Source". No rating given. Time of report to Qui Nhon was 022040 Oct. (Maj Henderson)	FSE, 3d Bde, G2, G2/3Air, Forces Victor TOC, Journal	<i>H</i>
160	2355		TO: Forces Victor: SITREP for Period 011800 to 021800 Oct 65 dispatched (Maj Spence)	Disp to AG	
161	2400		JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 2 Oct 65		<i>P</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer	SIGNATURE <i>Glenn McElroy</i>
---	-----------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFID**

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 By *W NARA* Date *12/10/83*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

E NO. **1**

NO. OF PAGES **17**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>3 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>3 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 3 Oct 65		
2	0010		Fm 2d Bde, S2, Sgt Taylor: at 2310, B/2/5 recd 3 rds of SA fire and simultaneously heard incoming fire directed towards unit on left. Heard one man running East. At 2345, A/2/5 recd 10rds SA fire fm Vic BR 452493. Returned fire w/M-16 & 2 M-79rds. (Maj Henderson)	FSE, Journal	<i>JH</i>
3	0015		Fm 1st Bde, Capt Toner: at 2335, A/1/8 observed a VC Vic 446415 with a rope and grappling hook. Person fled. No fire exchanged. Suspect individual attempting to trip flares. (Maj McElroy)	G2, OB, Journal	
4		0025	TO: Forces Victor, Capt O'Neil: SITREP reported summary of entries: 02-158 and 03-3. (Maj McElroy)	Journal	
5		0010	TO: DASC II Corps (Plietu): Request for First Light Red Haze coverage of suspected VC Regiment. (Ref Entry 02-159) Request denied by Maj Rostel. Reason: TACC has no provision to handle immediate requests after 1700hrs. (Capt Hughes)	Journal, FSE	<i>H</i>
6	0045		Sp Jared, Forces Victor Fwd: Spot Report fm District Chief Binh Khe: Reg sized VC unit located BR 728435 to BR 795445. (See entry 02-159 and note text difference between relay sources) (Maj Henderson)	Journal, FSE	<i>JH</i>
7	0105		DELAYED ENTRY: at 0005, A/2/5 rept movement to their front in Vic BR 455488 fired illuminating rd. No observations (Maj Henderson)	Journal, FSE	<i>JH</i>
8		0115	TO: 1,2,3d Bde; DIV ARTY, 1/9 Cav, 8 Engr, 13th Sig: 1. Ref App 1 to Annex C, TAC SOP 2. OV-1 Mohawk A/C will be conducting pre-planned visual surveillance during the time from sunrise until one hour after sunrise and one hour prior to sunset until sunset.	Dispatch to AG	<i>JH</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>MACK HOPPER, Captain, GS, Duty Officer</b>	SIGNATURE <i>Mack A. Hopper</i>
--	------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-864154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED Authority (M) 893541  
By (M) NARA Date 12/10/83

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. OF PAGES  
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
DTOC

LOCATION  
AN KHE, VIET NAM  
BR 461475

PERIOD COVERED			
FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	3 Oct 65	2400	3 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
8	CONTINUED		3. All units having the capability will monitor the D-5 (Spot Report) net during these periods. (Maj Henderson)		C
9	0105		Fm 1st Bde:Sgt Patterson: A/1/8 sniper fire. Est 3 VC. Fire coming S of Hon Kong. Vic 453467. Ret fire, results unk, no cas, undetermined number of rds recd. (Capt Cook)	G2, FSE, OB, Journal	C
10	0155		Fm Maj Jackson (ALO): at 0150, Maj Jackson contacted the TAAC shift leader who will attempt to schedule Red Haze immediate mission w/Flight crews when they report for duty. Ref entry: 03-5. (Capt Hughes)	Journal, FSE	H
11	0230		FM: FFV (Maj Amey); Request confirmation on the nationality of the bodies recovered from the AF AIE A/C. (Ref entry 02-89)(Hopper)	Requested confirmation from 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz)	H
12	0250		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); Two bodies recovered by 2/7 Cav. One was a US officer and the other was a Vietnamese officer. (Hopper)	Notified FFV (Maj Amey)	H
13	0300		FM: 2d Bde (Sgt Burton); 030300 Oct 65 neg SITREP. (Parham)	Journal	P
14	0301		FM: Div Arty (SP Mayse); SITREP no change 1/21 7 msn H & I 14 rds HE; 2/17 1 msn ILL 14 rds ILL; 2/19 5 msn H & I 9 rds HE; 1/77 4 msn H & I 8 rds HE. (Powers)	Journal	AR
15	0301		FM: 1st Bde (Capt Jones); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	P
16	0302		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	F
17	0305		FM: 1/9 Cav (Sgt Burnett); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	P
18	0310		FM: 11 Avn Gp (Sgt Teseler); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	F
19	0320		FM: 8 Engr (Sgt Sheible); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	P
20	0410		FM:: FFV (Maj Amey); Coded msg asking for	Info encoded and	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
MACK H. HOPPER, Capt, GS, Op Off

SIGNATURE  
*Mack H. Hopper*

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

00  
1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
20	Cont'd		name, time & duration of 3d Bde operation tomorrow. (Hopper)	transmitted to Maj Amey.	#
21	<del>0400</del>	0400	DELAYED ENTRY TO: FFV (Maj Amey); SITREP - negative. (Hopper)	Journal	#
22	0627		FM: 8th Engr (Sgt Sheible) Sit Rep Neg (Parham)	Journal	P
23	0630		FM: Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); Security Plat from 3d Bde will return from by CH-47 at 030900 hrs. (Hopper)	3d Bde (Capt Kuntz)	#
24	0635		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); C/2/7 moved out at 0624 hrs. (Powers)	G3	
25	0655		F M: 1/9 Cav (Capt Bronson); SITREP-Neg. (Hopper)	Journal	#
26	0657		FM: 1st Bde (Sp Williams); SITREP-Neg. (Hopper)	Journal	#
27	0700		FM: 11th Avn Gp (Sp Mitcham); SITREP-Neg. (Smith)	Journal	OKP
28	0701		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); SITREP - Elements 2/7 off at 0700 on Op BOB WHITE. (Hopper)	G3, Journal	#
29	0704		FM: Div Arty (Sgt Victor); SITREP: C/2/19 returned base closed 030646 hrs. 2/19 8 msn H & I 22 HE; 1/21 6 msn H & I 12 HE; 1/77 2 msn H & I 2 HE 2 WP. (Powers)	Journal	
30	0705		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); OP BOB WHITE delayed because of ground fog. (Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE	#
31	0706		FM: 10 RRU (Sgt Head); SITREP-Neg. (Hopper)	Journal	#
32	<del>0706</del> 0720		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); 0709 first lift-off OP BOB WHITE. (Parham)	G2, G3, FSE	P
33	0721		FM: Spt Cmd (Lt Fenwick); SITREP-Neg. (Parham)	Journal	P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Op Off

SIGNATURE  
*George M. Turner*

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority **MM) 893541**  
 By **W NARA** Date **12/10/83**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. OF PAGES  
**17**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 65	2400	3 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
34	0730		FM: Div Arty (SFC Victor); SITREP as of 0300, change missions for 2/19 Arty to 3 H & 1 5 rds HE. SITREP as of 0700 change missions for 2/19 Arty to 6 H & 1 15 rds HE. (Cartwright)	Journal			
35	0735		FM: 2d Bde (Sgt Burton); Wrap-up 030730 - Negative. (Parham)	Journal			P
36	0740		FM: 1/9 Cav (Sgt Marquez); SITREP-Neg. (Smith)	Journal			4/3
37	0745		FM: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); Lift off for BOB WHITE 0709 hrs. Landed troops at 0720. Aircraft returned 0734 hrs. (Parham)	G2, G3, Journal			P
38	0753		FM: 3d Bde (Maj Haskell); Col Brown observed a white smoke signal that rose up about 900 ft vic 665492 at 0750H. (Colloton)	G3, OB, DA, Journal			4/3
39	0755		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Douglas); First elements of 2/7 touched down at 0733. (Collier)	G3			C
40		0800	TO: FFV; First lift-off OP BOB WHITE at 0704 hrs.- returned to airfield due to fog. Took off again 0709 hrs. Landed LZ 0720 hrs. Aircraft returned 0734 hrs. (Parham)	Journal, G3 Ref: Journal itme 3/37			P
41	0750		DELAYED ENTRY FM: Avn Gp (SP Lemay); At 010910 at coord 413486 A/C rec'd SA fire white on ground. Crew Chief rtd 20 rds, obs 2 VC carrying rifles, not AW wpns. No hits - no casualties. (Collier)	G3, OB, DA			C
42	0810		FM: NCS; at 030809 unknown station, aircraft, broadcast over the air the 1/12, Deep Trawler, call sign, name of unit and freq. (Klepaczyk)	Journal			4
43	0810		FM: 1/9 Cav (Sgt Marquez); 1/9 Cav captured two VCS at 0700 coord 615500. The VCS did not fire but ran into tunnel. 1/9 Cav forced them out. VCS enroute to VCC compound. (Collier)	G3, OB, IPW, DA			C
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Op Off				<i>George M. Turner</i>			

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONE**  
**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority

By *W* NARA Date *12/10/65*

NO.

*5*

*11*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 65	2400	3 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
44	0815		FM: 1st Bde (Capt Jones); 1/12 had 1st lift off at 0803 hrs in relief of 1/8 on picket line. Landed 0808 hrs. 2d Lift off at 0813 hrs. (Parham)	G3, Journal, map	/		
45	0817		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Colletti); (#1) C, 1/7 lifted at 0810 to effect relief of B Co, 1/7 on pickett line. (#2) 2/7 negative contact as of 0808. (Turner)	G3, Journal, map	7		
46	0835		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Lillie); A Co, 1/5 lifted off from picket line at 0753 hrs to return to this area. B Co, 1/5 lifted off from picket line at 0750 hrs to return to this area. B Co, 1/5 Closed this area at 0818 hrs. (Parham)	G3, Journal	/		
47	0844		FM: 1st Bde; Action completed at position 7 at 0839 hrs. (Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	X		
48	0855		FM: 1st Bde (Capt Toner); 3d lift off 0919, 4th lift off 0939, 5th lift off 0944, 6th lift off 0953, 6th lift off going to psn 9. (Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE	X		
49	0900		FM: 1st Bde (Capt Toner); Co A, 1/8 Cav completely clear of Pickett line. Op going according to plan. (Hopper)	G3	X		
50		0940	TO: FFV; SITREP - Neg report as of 0900 hrs. (Parham)	Journal			
51	1005		Fm Maj Anderson (LNO F.V.) to Maj Turner: Force Victor requests following info in writing: Does 1st Cav have sufficient demolitions, smoke and mighty mites to support Good Friend II. Part 2: Maj Perry, Force V Plans, will make staff visit to 1st Cav 040930 to discuss Good Friend II and can bring back answer to question above. (Maj Turner)	G3, Journal	/		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer

SIGNATURE  
*George M. Turner*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFID

DECLASSIFIED Authority (MM) 893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER

By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 17

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 65	2400	3 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
52	1035		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Terppening): 3d Bde (2/7 Cav) Journal TAC Air strike results by 2 B-57's as requested, 0700-0830 at BR 654544. Results: 40% coverage of wooded area by 2 B-57's with 8 750# napalm, 42 260# frag bombs, 20mm straffing. No cas reported. (Capt Ortnor)				
53		1100	To Capt Tupas, 1/9 Cav from Maj Martin, G2: Recon following areas of suspected VC pers concentrations report results NLT 031600: (1) Fm BR 4236 North to 4240 East to 5040 South to 4036 West to 5036. (2) Fm BR 5547 North to 5557 East to 6057 South to 6047 West to 5547. (3) Fm BR 7050 North to 7052 East to 7252 South to 7250 West to 7050. Also rpt method of recon ie NR a/c alt any use of gnd pers. (Maj Martin)	Journal			
54	0740		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 11th Avn Gp (Capt Flethcer) to ADAO: 2 CH-47 left on msn for 2/5 Cav at 03720, Avn Gp msn #50-3-10. (Sp Smith)	Journal			
55	0810		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 11th Avn Gp (Sp Stewart): 227th called first lift off 1st Bde at 0805 hrs. (Sp Smith)	Journal			
56	0825		DELAYED ENTRY Fm Maj Amey (Force V) to Maj Turner: #1 Req coded coord of center of mass of each of 1st Cav Bn's. #2 Has Bob White made any contact? (Maj Turner)	Reply: Neg contact as of 030808 Oct 65. G3 will call in coord.		7	
57		0950	DELAYED ENTRY Fm G2 to DTCO: (1) 0730 - 850390 - 8 pers attempting to escape detection. 4 pers digging into side of dyke. All pers were wearing light blue shirts and dark blue trousers. (2) 0700 - 778445 - Foxholes with secondary holes large enough to hide pers in foxholes on SW and SE edge of hill. (3) 0705 - 795388 - 2 pers in SWASTIKA shaped foxhole. (4) 0700 - 0730 coord BR 7740 - 8039 - 8045. Area encompassed has foxholes and trenches all thru area. None newly dug. Holes had secondary holes large enough to conceal pers.	G3, OB, D/A, 3d Bde.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer				(Capt Collier)			

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED AUTHORITY (MM) 893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority By (W) NARA Date 12/10/87

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 65	2400	3 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
58	1014		<p>DELAYED ENTRY Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): As of 1000 hrs neg contact. C 1/7 relieved B Co and assumed resp for picket line in sector at 0946 hrs. (Capt Parham)</p>	Journal	/		
59		1015	<p>DELAYED ENTRY To Force Victor : SITREP - Ref Journal numbers 3/41 and 3/43. (Capt Parham)</p>	Journal	/		
60	1030		<p>DELAYED ENTRY Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): B Co, 3 plt, 1/7, discovered 105mm rd vic coord SM 8545. Rd was not wired. Turned rd over to MP's. Did not know if it was fuzed or not. (Capt Parham)</p>	Journal	/		
61	1045		<p>DELAYED ENTRY Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): B Co, 1/7, identified 105mm How Rd (Ref Journal Entry 3/60) as having been fired. Rd inactive. (Capt Parham)</p>	Journal	/		
62	1053		<p>DELAYED ENTRY Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): Rep Opn Bob White, as of 031030 neg en contact. (Capt Brady)</p>	Journal			
63		1100	<p>Fm Maj Dover, G3 Tng, to Lt Col Meyer, G3 Sec Force V: Ref Marine Mine and Booby Trap Sch. 1st Cav will send one group of 3-5 Engrs to arrive DA NANG PM 17 Oct and train 18-23 Oct; second group of 3-5 arrives DANANG 24 Oct and trains 25-30 Oct; third group of 3-5 arrives DA NANG 31 Oct and trains 1-5 Nov. Rosters are to be sent to G3 Force V 4 Oct. (Maj Dover)</p>	Notified 8th Engr Bn of corrected dates and requested rosters.			
64	1100		<p>Fm 10th RRU (Sgt Hogan): SITREP as of 1100 - neg. (Capt Collier)</p>	G3			
65	1105		<p>Fm 2d Bde (Capt Lilly): A &amp; B Co 1/5 closed Bde Base 0920 hrs, C 1/5 remained on right sector of picket line of Bde area. C 2/5 moved out to take over left sector of picket lien 1100 hrs. (Capt Brady)</p>	Journal			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, G <sup>3</sup> , Op Officer				<i>George M. Turner</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONF**

Authority

MM) 893541

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By *W* NARA Date *12/10/65*

NO. OF PAGES *8*

NO. OF PAGES *17*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 65	2400	3 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
66	1106		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): 2/7 element received sniper fire at 1030 hrs vic VA 5592. Returned fire and sniping ceased. No friendly cas, en cas unk. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>HBS</i>		
67	1135		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): #1 Neg SITREP 1100 hrs. #2 One incident 1058 UH1 had rotor blade strike tree forced landing no injuries, BR 481447. #3 Relief of 1/8 and 1/12 approx complete. (Maj Turner)	Journal, G3	<i>J</i>		
68	1103		Fm 8th Engr (Sgt Reynolds): SITREP n/c. (Capt Parham)	Journal	<i>J</i>		
69	1105		Fm Spt Comd (Sgt Paquette): Neg SITREP, as of 1100 hrs. (Capt Parham)	Journal	<i>J</i>		
70	1107		Fm Avn Gp (Sp Stewart): 1100 hr SITREP, n/c. (Capt Parham)	Journal	<i>J</i>		
71	1130		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): SITREP as of 1100 negative. (Capt Collier)	Journal	<i>J</i>		
72	1130		Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Dillon): B/1/5 captured 4 VCs in village and 497553 plus 2 VN w/o ID cards, at 031120. VC being processed thru VCC compound. An indication also that a VC deserter is proceeding toward above coord. Will try to apprehend. (Capt Collier)	G3, IPW, OB, D/A.	<i>J</i>		
73	1150		Fm 2d Bde (Maj Brown): C/1/5 results of sweep thru village at 492580 netted 5 men and 2 women - one man had a bundle of punji stakes. In process of evac to VCC compound. (Capt Collier)	G3, OB, IPW, DA.	<i>J</i>		
74	1200		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): Rotation of units 80% completed as of 1200 hrs. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>HBS</i>		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer				<i>George M. Turner</i>			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 By *W NARA* Date *12/10/65*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF**

PAGE NO. *9* NO. OF PAGES *17*

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>3 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>3 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
75		1230	To Div Arty (FSE, Sfc Cartwright), S3 Air 2d Bde (Capt Lorrان), 1/77 Arty (Capt Gabrielli): Avn Gp requests clearance to fire 6 UH acft 031300 - 031600 in aerial wpn firing area - runs from South to North with turn out to west. Clearance from Div Arty FSE (Sfc Cartwright), S3 2d Bde (Capt Lorrان), 1/77 Arty (Capt Gabrielli). 1/77 Arty to notify tower. (Maj Dover)	Journal. Avn Gp notified.	
76	1215		Recd from 2d Bde FRAG O 10-65 (Cartwheel). (MSgt Dale)	Journal	
77	1215		Recd from 1/5 Cav FRAG O 4-65. (MSgt Dale)	Journal	
78	1300	1300	To Force Victor (Lt Canary): SITREP delayed due to line trouble. Op Bob White continuing. Negative contact as of 1200 hrs. Relocation of some units of base area and picket line still in progress. New locations will follow in wrap up report. (Maj Turner)	Journal, G3	
79	1315		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Douglas): Rifle plat from QUI NHON returned to base area at 1100 hrs. (Maj Turner)	Journal, G3	
80	1321		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): 1/12 assumes control of the picket line eff 1320H. (Lt Colloton)	G3, Journal	
81	1434		Fm AGofS, G3 (LCol Buchan) to G4: Request this office be informed whenever the level of supply of ammo gets below or is predicted to go below a 3 day supply on site at AN KHE. Three day supply for this purpose is based on 3 days or normal ASR. (In addition to basic load). This will enable the G3 to allocate ammo, that may be in short supply, to the operations most critical to the div msn at the time. (LCol Buchan)	G4	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer** SIGNATURE: *George M. Turner*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFID**

Authority

MM) 893541  
12/10/65

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**

By (W) NARA Date

10

NO. OF PAGES  
17

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 65	2400	3 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
82	1455		Recd from 1st Bde: Overlay of Res Co C/1/8, Bde Recon Bn 1/8, Adobe Wells B/2/8. (MSgt Dale)	Journal			
83	1455		Recd from 1/8 Cav After Action Report - "OPERATION EXPRESS". (MSgt Dale)	Journal			
84	1455		Recd from 1st Bde FRAG O 114. (MSgt Dale)	Journal			
85		1500	Fm G2 to AG: The sign and countersign effective 041200 to 051159 dispatched to AG. (Maj Dorand)	Journal	al		
86	1340		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 1/9 Cav (Capt Tupas): Request permission to recon by fire following areas. #1 BR 4235 North to BR 4240 East to 5040 South to 5036. #2 BR 5547 North to 5557 East to 6057 South to 6047. #3 BR 7050 North to 7052 East to 7252 South to 7250. (Maj Turner)	Lt Fulmer (An Tac dist advisor) #1 approved as modified for 48 hrs commencing 031500 - BR 5036 to 5040 to 4540 to 4539 to 4039.	T		
87	1507		Fm 2d Bde (Capt McMahon): Recd patrol plan C-7-65 from 2d Bde; Approved. (Maj Dorand)	FSE, G3, 1/9, G2, Journal	W		
88	1410		DELAYED ENTRY Fm Capt Harman to L/Col Hemphill: Maj Gen LATSLEY CG USA Mobility Command will visit AN KHE 6 Oct. He will arrive at the AN KHE Strip at 0900 and depart at 1000. He requests to visit with Gen Kinnard and be briefed on our current logistical situation and progress. His party includes Col HAPHAND, Lt Col ANGLE and Mr COOK (civ). (LCol Hemphill)	C/S notified			
89	1547		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Lilly): 2/12 relieved by 1/5 in place. Cartwheel completed at 1547. Bde outer and inner perimeter. By 1/5 & 2/5. (Capt Brady)	Journal	W		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer

SIGNATURE

*George M. Turner*

Authority **MM) 893541**  
 By **W NARA** Date **12/14/83**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. **11** NO. OF PAGES **17**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>3 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>3 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
90	1537		Fm 1/9 Cav (Capt Hlywa): SITREP - Neg. (Sgt Ometer) Journal		<i>AB</i>
91	1500		DELATED ENTRY Fm 1st Bde (Capt Adams): Reserve for tonight is C 1/8th. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>AB</i>
92	1523		DELATED ENTRY Fm 2d Bde (Capt Eppley): Reserve for tonight is C/2/12. 3 patrols conducted, no enemy contact. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>AB</i>
93	1524		DELATED ENTRY Fm 8th Engr (Sgt Sheible): Neg SITREP as of 1500H. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>AB</i>
94	1550		Fm Div Arty (Maj Harden): SITREP: As of 1500 - Para 1, 2, & 3 no change. Para 4: 1/77 Arty fired 2 msns 18 rds of HE off def concentrations and 6 rds of WP on suspected OP, no surveillance. (Sfc Cartwright)	Journal	
95	1605		Fm 3d Bde (MSGT Spurlock): SITREP as of 1500 no change. Bob White Continuing. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>AB</i>
96	1235		DELATED ENTRY Fm Col Nicholson to Col Hemphill: J-6 (Gen Lotz) will be in the area o/a 1200 4 Oct 65. Col Nicholson states he will take care of him all the way. (Sp5 Sands)	Journal	
97	1615		Fm 2d Bde (Maj Spiller): Col Lynch desires that 1/12 have a command UH1. 2d Bde has only one and 3d Bde will be unable to provide one when 1/12 comes under their control. Avn Gp solution is to pull one from 2d Bde - this is unacceptable. Req G-3 have Avn Gp provide requested Command A/C. (Maj Turner)	G3	<i>T</i>
98	1645		To Force Victor (Maj Mitchell): SITREP. 1st Bde ran 7 recon ptls w/no en contact, 1/12 relieved 1/8 by 1320. 2d Bde ran 3 daylight ptls no en contact & exercise Cartwheel began 0745 completed 1547. 3d Bde ran no ptls as such, but each unit conducted searching of area. Ran Bob White w/ C/2/7. began 0709 still. (cont page 12)		<i>AB</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer**  
 SIGNATURE: *George M. Turner*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFID**

Authority

MM) 893541  
NARA Date 12/10/65

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. 12

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 65	2400	3 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
98	(Contd fm page 11)		going on, no enemy contact. (Capt Brady)				
99	1650		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Douglas): This AM 3d Bde was directed to search for some 105 rds between here (AN KHE Strip) and Coord 582440 along Hwy 19. Search completed - no results since 1025. Party from 1/7 Cav. (Capt Brady)	Journal		AB	
100	1715		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Douglas): 2/7 reported 6 VC fired upon attached elements of 1/9 at 031610H at BR 835385. The 6 VC ran into a building (cited coords); Arty destroyed the building. No friendly casualties; 6 VC presumed KIA. (Maj Dorand)	G2, G3, Journal		9/1	
101	1720		Fm Spt Cmd (Sgt Paquette): At 031630 Med Evac a/c received one round thru transmission area at BR 425515. No casualties. (Maj McElroy)	Journal		M	
102	1740		Recd After Action Report from 2/12 Cav. (MSgt Dale)	Journal		D	
103	1546		Fm DIV ARTY, Maj Harden: SITREP as of 1500hrs: DELAYED ENTRY: Par 1,2,&3: No change Par 4: 1/77 2msns 18rds HE on Def Cone 6rds WP on Susp OP (Sgt Cartwright)	Journal			
104	1730		Fm G2, Lt Col Lang: at 031145H a helicopter recd SA fire fm BR 499465--not hit (Maj Dorand)	G2, Journal		M	
105	1750		Fm 2d Bde: Reserve of 2 Bde is 2/12 (entire Bn). Maj Dorand	G3, Journal		E	
106		1900	TO: 22d Advisor: Maj Watts: Ref entry 03-86: Request a free fire area bounded by BR 7050 North 7052, East 7252, South 7250 for Artillery and air for 48 hours. Ans: will have answer tomorrow morning. (Maj McElroy)	1/9th Cav, Journal		M	
107	1803		Fm Spt Cmd (MSGR): SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield) Maj Spence			D	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE: *Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority *MMJ 893541*  
By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. *13* NO. OF PAGES *17*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC		AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 65	2400	3 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
108	1820		Fm 8th Engr Bn (MSGR): OP SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>S</i>		
109	1902		Fm Capt Hlywa, 1/9 Cav: NEG SITREP (Sgt Oester)	Journal			
110		1907	TO: US ARMY Field Forces, VN: INTSUM Nr 18 dispatched to US Army Field Forces, VN (Maj Dorand)	Journal			
111	1930		Fm Lt Nixon, Asta Plat: Results of Mohawk last night surveillance mission: NEG enemy sightings within TAOR. (Capt Hughes)	G2, OB	<i>H</i>		
112	2945		Fm 1st Bde, Capt Phipps: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal			
113		1950	TO: AB, Internal Intsum #18 for distribution (Maj Dorand)	Journal			
114	1930		Fm DIV ARTY, Col Kirkpatrick: 04 Oct 1/21 (-) is planning to move 2Btrys plus Bn Hq to Vic Coord BR 798370. Should close approx 041300 Oct. (Capt Brady)	Journal			
115	1943		Fm 2d Bde (MSGR): OP SITREP # 18 Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>S</i>		
116	1948		Fm 1st Bde (LNO): SITREP #14 Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>S</i>		
117	1950		Fm 13th Sign Bn (MSGR): SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>S</i>		
118	1952		Fm 1/9 Cav (LNO): SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>S</i>		
119	2000		Fm DIV ARTY, S3, SFC Victor: NEG SITREP: 2/17 Arty fired 3 msns on suspect operations. 20 HE and 12WP rds expended. 1/21 Arty fired	Journal			

REPORTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 By *W* NARA Date *12/10/68*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. OF PAGES  
 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 65	2400	3 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
119	CONTINUED:		1 REG 16 HE rds, and 1 TGT of Opportunity. (1500hrs). Vic BR 854385. Recon Sgt to D/1/9 Cav was fired upon and observed 10 VCs run into building. 34HE w/FZ delay fired at building, secondary explosion obs after direct hit cause unknown. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	<i>8</i>		
120	1840		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm DIV ARTY, Sp Arburthnot: Fm artillery LNO w/2/7: 7 confirmed VC were captured at BR 6248 at 031625hr. (Maj Dorand)	3d Bde had no knowledge of VOC at 1845H. G2, G3, Journal			
121	1900		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Maj Flint, 11th Avn Gp: at 1600 observed fm Air, 3 ditches dug across Hwy 19 Vic AR 920489. (Lt Brown G-2)	Forces Victor, 11 Corps, G3, G2, FSE, Journal	<i>2/11/68</i>		
122	1930		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Hopkins: at 031923H an artillery observation party on board helicopter flying to OP drew SA fire near OP at BR 380520. No Casualties; fire was not returned; A/C did not land and OP wasn't named. (Maj Dorand)	FSE, G3, G2, Journal			
123	2005		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Taylor: at 1905H, a CH-54 was fired upon by AW (estimate <del>HW</del> caliber) fm Vic BR 4455278. A/C was hovering Vic BR 441542. Unk Damage (Maj Henderson)	FSE, Journal	<i>4</i>		
124	2025		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Steller: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>		
125	2035		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Taylor: at 1500H, 2/5 Bn XO found sticks arranged to point at B Co CP. Sticks have been tagged and evacuated. (Maj Henderson)	FSE, Journal	<i>4</i>		
126	2010		Fm 1st Bde (Radio): Opn w/Smoky Bear, flare ship, scrubbed. Reason: Smoky Bear did not show up. Was diverted to another MSN. Smoky Purple reported on station approx 2030. (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

**CONFIDENTIAL**

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-6641\*

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/03

**CONFIDENTIAL**  
**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. 15  
NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 3 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 3 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
127	2043		Fm Avn Gp (MSGR): SITREP # 16 Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>[Signature]</i>
128	2050		Fm DIV ARTY (MSGR): SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>[Signature]</i>
129	2050		Fm Capt Fletcher: Ref entry 03-67: A/C 748 fm 227th was undamaged. (Maj McElroy)	Col Hemphill, Journal	<i>[Signature]</i>
130	2050		Fm 3d Bde (MSGR): OP SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>[Signature]</i>
131	2045		Fm Spt Cmd, Maj Dodge: at 031845 Oct, one CH-54, flying Vic BR 446566 observed 3 men who stepped into clearing fm tree line and fired at A/C. Crew chief returned fire. Results unk. No hits on A/C (Capt Hughes)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	<i>[Signature]</i>
132	2030		Fm 3d Bde, Capt Kuntz: Opn Bob White: Neg results except for apprehension of 8 VC suspects vic 625485 at 1725. Opn Bob White concluded at 1820hr. (Capt Cook)	G3, G2, FSE, Journal	<i>[Signature]</i>
133		2120	TO: Forces Victor, Lt Canary: NEG SITREP INSUM No Change. Opn Bob White completion 1800hr. NEG Results (Capt Cook)	G3 Journal	<i>[Signature]</i>
134	2200		Fm DIV ARTY, Sp Arburthnot: 2/17 at 03-2115H, one #1 Truck Recd 3rds SA fire on Hwy 19 vic BR 562457. No fire returned. No damages. (Maj Henderson)	Journal	<i>[Signature]</i>
135	2205		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Taylor: at 2147, B/2/5 reported movement in concertina Vic BR 445485. Fired 2 SA rds. No observations. Neg Results. (Maj Henderson)	FSE, Journal	<i>[Signature]</i>
136	2225		Fm 1st Bde, Sgt Patterson: at 032150, Recon	G2, FSE, Journal	

PERFORMER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

*[Signature of Glenn McElroy]*

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. 16  
NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC		AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 65	2400	3 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
136	CONTINUED:		plat 2/8 rept. 1 VC 30 meters fm psn Vic 462459. VC moved out due north. (Capt Cook)				
137	2300		Fm Avn Gp, Capt Fletcher: NEG SITREP (Maj McElroy)	Journal		m	
138	2300		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Wilderson: B/2/5 reported 2230 observed a person in tree 451478 fired on M79 with unk results. (Maj McElroy)	Journal		m	
139	2305		Fm 1st Bde, Capt Toner: at 2255H, B/1/8 has been receiving sporadic SA sniper fire every 5 to 10 minutes, fm Vic BR 457472. Est caliber .22. No casualties or return fire. (Maj Henderson)	FSE, Journal			
140	2305		Fm 3d Bde, Capt Kuntz: NEG SITREP (PFC Gail)	Journal			
141	2310		Fm 1st Bde, Capt Toner: NEG SITREP (Maj McElroy)	Journal		m	
142	2313		Fm Spt Cmd, Sgt Williams: NEG SITREP (Maj McElroy)	Journal		m	
143	2320		Fm 1/9th Cav, Sgt Ross: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal			
144	2340		Fm 8th Engr Bn, Sgt Reynolds: NEG SITREP (Sp Smith)	Journal		SRS	
145	2350		Fm Capt Cook: All Force Victor lines out fm 032240hrs. (Capt Cook)	Journal			
146	2325		Fm DIV ARTY, S3, SFC Victor: NEG SITREP 2/17 Arty fired 1 TOT Msn, 11 HE rds, 1/21 Arty fired 1 TOT Msn, 9rds HE, 1/77 Arty fired 1 TOT, 17 rds HE, 1 H&I Msn, 2rds HE, & 1 counter mortar unobs Msn, 6rds HE, 2/19 Arty fired 1 H&I Msn, 2rds HE (Bracewell)	Journal			

YPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

CONFIDENTIAL



CON

DEL. 12/10/65  
MM) 893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFIC

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority

By (W) NARA Date 12/10/65

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC		AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 65	2400	4 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 4 Oct 65		
2		2356	DELAYED ENTRY: TO: Forces Victor, Sp Howell: SITREP: Submitted Journal entries: 3-119, 122,131,132,134. (Capt Cook)	G2, Journal	
3		2356	DELAYED ENTRY: TO: Forces Victor, Sp Howell: Ref entry 3-56 (Per request Maj Amey) (Coded) center of mass coord of 1st Cav Bn's submitted as follows:	G2, Journal	
			1/5 465493		
			2/5 452489		
			2/12 462483		
			1/12 475470		
			1/8 460475		
			2/8 473469		
			1/7 473478		
			2/7 579445		
			1/21 472488		
			2/20 466486		
			2/19 468464		
			2/17 458482		
			1/77 456486		
			15 Med 462471		
			15 S&S 462471		
			15 TC 472485		
			27 474485		
			13 Sig 462473		
			8th Engr 468486		
			229th 466472		
			228th 462488		
			227th 466470		
			1/9th Cav 475475 (Capt Cook)		
4	0010		Fm SFC Yamamoto, G2 Air: Aer Surv Plt Infra Red Hot Report, Msn G2-1-3. TOT 031810. Hot TGTS located at Coord BR 670534, 740400, 720407, extremely hot TGT at BR 705410 701429, 682498, 680500, 669537, 689467, 690465, 687426, 679428, 675455, extremely HOT TGT at 667475, 645515, 644525. (Yamamoto)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	124
5	0120		FM: 1st Bde (Sgt Williams); At 040100, A/1/8 reported 6 VCS vic 458474. Unit fired on VCS. No return fire. Unit thinks one man fell. (Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	124

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: MACK H. HOPPER, Capt, GS, Op Off

SIGNATURE: Mack H. Hopper

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority (MM) 893541  
 By (W) NARA Date 12/10/03

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFIC**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority (MM) 893541  
 By (W) NARA Date 12/10/03  
 PAGE NO. 2  
 NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO	LOCATION  AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
6	0300		FM: 1st Bde (SP Williams); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	
7	0301		FM: Spt Cmd (Sgt Williams); SITREP-Neg.(Hopper)	Journal	#
8	0303		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	
9	0306		FM: 1/9 Cav (Sgt Ross); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	
10	0307		FM: 2d Bde (Sgt Burton); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	
11	0315		FM: Div Arty (Sgt Victor); SITREP: No change 2/17 5 msn ILL 11 rds ILL; 2/19 2 msn H & I 12 rds HE; 1/21 10 msn H & I 19 rds HE 2 msn ILL 6 rds ILL; 1/77 5 msn H & I 10 rds HE. (Powers)	Journal	
12	0322		FM: 8th Engr (Sgt Reynolds); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	
13		0400	TO: FFV; SITREP - reported neg. (Parham)	Journal	
14	0405		FM: 1st Bde (SP Williams); 1/8 Cav continues to receive sporadic small arms fire from vic 458474. Fire is being returned, results unk. No casualties reported. (Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE	#
1504	150415		FM: 2d Bde (Sgt Taylor); At 0405, Anti-tank plt, 1/5 reports two possible fires or flares vic BR 497506. Unit is continuing observation. (Henderson)	Journal, FSE	
16	0420		FM: 11th AvnGp (Capt Fletcher); SITREP-Neg.(Hopper)	Journal	#
17		0515	TO: FFV (Maj Amey); Night Wrap-up: Journal entries # 3/100, 3/101, 3/122, 3/123, 3/134, 3/135, 3/139 & 4/15. (Hopper)	Journal	#
18		0515	TO: FFV TOC (SP Howell); Sent daily SITREP via telephone at request of FFV 130. (Parham)	Journal	
19	0602		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); Co A, 2/7 Cav crossed LD at 0600 hrs on OP Red Cardinal. (Hopper)	G3	#
20	0615		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); A/2/7 crossed PL Apple LD at 0600 hrs on OP Red Cardinal. (Hopper)	G-3 Journal	#

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **MARK H HOPPER Capt GS, Opns 0**  
 SIGNATURE: *Mark H. Hopper*  
**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (MM) 893541  
 By (W) NARA Date 12/1/65

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

REG NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1st AIR CAV DIV DTOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
20			(cont'd) at 0611 Hrs (Capt Hopper)		H
21		0615	TO: 1st Bde (Capt Toner) Request H-Hour on 1/12 Opn. Ans: 0730 on ground and 0830 by air. (Capt Hopper)	G-3, G-2, FSE	H
22	0635		FM: 1/9th Cav (Msgr) Rec'd Recon Bul # 14-65 (2 cys) (Gillespie)	G-3, G-2	(S)
23	0655		FM: 3d Bde (Cpat Kuntz) Ref. Red Cardinal. A 30 Min hold due to weather. (Cpat Parham)	G-3 Hold	P
24	0701		FM: 1st Bde (SP Williams); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	P
25	0703		FM: Spt Cmd (Sgt Williams); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	P
26	0704		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); Ref Red Cardinal; A/2/7 crossed phase line orange at 0700 hrs. (Parham)	Journal	P
27	0712		FM: 1/9 Cav (PFC Brett); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	P
28	0713		FM: 10th RRU (Sgt Hogan); SITREP-Neg.(Ometer)	Journal	MND
29	0715		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); 0700 SITREP-Operation Red Cardinal proceeding to plan on ground, however, lift off of a/c delayed 30 min due to weather. (Parham)	Journal	P
30	0718		FM: 8th Engr (Sgt Yanik); Neg SITREP as of 040700H. (Parham)	Journal	P
31	0726		FM: 11th Avn GP;(Capt Fletcher); 229th first lift off with 3d Bde at 040722. (Ometer)	Journal	MND
32	0720		FM: Div Arty (SFC Victor); SITREP as of 0700: Para 2, 3 & 3 No change. Para 4 2/17 Arty, 6 msns H & I, 12 rds HE 2 msns countermortar, 10 rds HE. 2/19 Arty 9 msns H & I 28 rds HE 1 msn countermortar 6 rds HE, 2/20 Arty 1 msn	Journal	(S)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Op Off	SIGNATURE <i>George M. Turner</i>
--	--------------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority: **MM) 893541**  
 By: **W** NARA Date: **12/10/83**

**CON**  
**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFIC**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Page No. **4** NO. OF PAGES **91**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO</b>		LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			<b>0001</b>	<b>4 Oct 65</b>	<b>2400</b>	<b>4 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
32	Cont'd		ARA escort, NA, 1/21 Arty 7 msns H & I 13 rds HE 2 msns countermortar 12 rds HE, 1/77 Arty 2 msns H & I 2 rds HE 2 rds WP 1 msn countermortar 6 rds HE. (Cartwright)		<del>Q</del>
33	0732		FM: 11th Avn GP (Capt Fletcher); 229th is at the pick-up point with 3d Bde at 0730. (Ometer)	Journal	MNO
34	0738		FM: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); 229th 2d lift off from pick-up zone with 3d Bde at 0737. (Ometer)	Journal	MNO
35	0743		FM: 3d Bde (msgr); Rec'd 5 cys OPORD 3-65, Op Red Bayonet (cys 2-6)(Conf) for CG, Knowles, 3 DTCO. (Goddard)	Journal	PLA
36	0745		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Cash); Ref Red Cardinal: B Co, 2/7 lifted off 0738. (Parham)	Journal	P
37	0745		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Cash); Ref Op Red Cardinal: B Co, 2/7 touch down time 0745. (Parham)	Journal	P
38	0747		FM: 11th Avn Gp (SP5 Stewart); 229th f/lift w/3d Bde at the LZ at 0744. (Ometer)		MNO
39	0735		DELAYED ENTRY FM: G2 Air (SFC Yamamoto); From Surv Plat. TOT 0630-0730 4 Oct 65, msn G2-1-Daily, first light visual, negative enemy sighting. (Yamamoto)	G2, OB, G3, DA	X
40	0800		FM: 8th Engr (Maj Zolonoski); Minefield with US M-16 and M2A4 Antipersonnel mines located at 582452. There is no pattern to the minefield and it is estimated to be ARVN or US emplaced. 15 AP mines have been neutralized and an unknown number remaining. AP mines were loaded 4-1957 and Lot # is LOP 41-18. (Collier)	G3, OB, DA, 3d Bde (SP Lowell)	C

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Op Off**

SIGNATURE: *George M. Turner*

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority (MM) 893541

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By *W* NARA Date *12/10/63* PAGE NO. *5* NO. OF PAGES *20*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION  AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	4 Oct 65	2400	4 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
41	0815		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Cash); Ref: Op Red Cardinal B Co, 2/7, closing time 0756, moving out to obj 6. (Parham)	Journal	
42	0822		FM: 1st Bde (radio); Plat of Co B, 1/12 Cav lift off at 0810 and landed LZ Apple at 0821- LZ secure ground element crossed CO at 0730. (Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE	
43	0900		FM: Div Arty (msgr); Rec'd unit status rpt (as of 1000 hrs 3 Oct). (Gillespie)	G3, Journal	
44	0847		DELAYED ENTRY FM: 3d Bde (Capt Cash); As of 0830 Red Cardinal proceeding on schedule. Co B on axis RIP & Co A on obj 5 - no contact. (Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE	
45	0915		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Cash); Advance Party dpt 0900 for new CP location. (Parham)	Journal	
46	0925		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Cash); Ref Op Red Cardinal. Neg contact 0917 hours. (Parham)	Journal	
47	0940		FM: Spt Cmd (radio); Ref Convoys from Qui Nhon: Departed #1 0730; 36 2½ T w/mules, 2 w/ M 151 jeeps, 16 w/Gen cargo. #2 0830; 20 S & P w/Gen cargo, 3 TOL bags, 19 dollys 4 w/rotor blades. (Wright)	Journal	
48	0950		FM 1st Bde (Sgt Phiel): At 0935 ay Coord 451465 1 civ laborer ran fm work detail and disappeared into tree line on Hon Cong (From 1/8 Cav). (Capt Collier)	G3, OR, DA	
49		0940	To Force Victor (Sp Meyers): SITREP: Op Red Cardinal - A & B Co, 2/7 search operation vic BR 6547 between 0600-1600. Neg contact. (Sent in code). (Capt Parham)	Journal	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer

SIGNATURE  
*George M. Turner*

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. **CONFIDENTIAL**

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (MM) 873541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 26

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFIC**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475				PERIOD COVERED			
	FROM		TO		HOUR		DATE	
	0001	4 Oct 65	2400	4 Oct 65				

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
50		0945	To Force Victor (Sp Meyer): Ref OP Search by 1/12, 2 plts of B, 1/12, assault and clear op vic BR 382429 between 0730 and 1600. (Sent in code) (Capt Parham)	Journal	P
51	0950		Fm Force Victor (Sp Meyers): Area recon discloses that bridge out at BR 937411, with two span structure. One span dropped in water with second span badly damaged. Conditions or possibility of bypass unk. (Capt Parham)	Journal	P
52	0912		DELAYED ENTRY Fm Lt Col Kanpi (radio): #1 The bridge you advised me on this morning was not secure. #2 There are other bridges in same general area that apparently are not secure also. Advise DTOC(G3). (Capt Parham)	G3, Journal	P
53	1030		Fm DTOC (Capt Parham) to Lt Col Buchan: Ref Journal Number 4-52. Gave Lt Col Hemphill info on entry #1. Lt Col Hemphill asked to obtain location of bridge. Called for info from G4. G4 replied with (see Entry #2). (Capt Parham)	G3, Journal	P
54	1055		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): D Co, 2/7 (Op Red Cardinal) ran into booby traps while enroute to Obj 6 at 1003 hrs at BR 654482. One WIA (slightly wounded has been evacuated). Msn continues. Neg enemy contact. (Maj Turner)	Journal, G3, G2	
55	1030		DELAYED ENTRY Fm MACV PIO (Col Lambert) : Tiger 548 ARVN 40644; 2 TIME reporters in Saigon need to come today to do cover story on 1st Cav. Transportation required. (Maj Turner)	Advised PIO to have Col Lambert contact Col Becker at 2735 Air Div. Also advised Maj Clark to check Courier schedule (1105)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer	SIGNATURE <i>George M. Turner</i>
--	--------------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Authority (MM) 8893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/03

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV D'TOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 65	2400	4 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
56	1030		<p>DELAYED ENTRY Fm FFV (Sp Meyer): Area recon disclosed bridge out at BR937411. One span dropped in water, second 2 spans badly damaged. Bypass capability unknown. (Capt Parham)</p>	G3, OB, DA, G2	P		
57	1100		<p>Fm FFV (Capt Valley): Babe Ruth will arrive at ANKhe strip at 1600. Would like transportation from strip to confer with CG. (Capt Collier)</p>	G3, C/S (Mr Turley) 1100	col		
58	1100		<p>Fm 11th Avn Gp (Sp4 Wass): SITREP negative. (PFC Gorden)</p>	Journal			
59	1100		<p>Fm USAF Recce LNO: Red Haze - TOT 031800-1900 Malfunction - Negative Report (Capt Collier)</p>	G3, OB, DA	col		
60	1110		<p>Fm FFV (Capt O'Neil): Alert 2 btry of Arty and 1 Inf Co for possible reinforcement of ARVN if II Corps requests the same. Also provide lift capability for alerted units. We desire to know how long it will take you to assemble alerted units and CH-47's. (Capt Brady)</p>	G3, Arty, 1st Bde Avn Gp	col		
61	1114		<p>Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): Advance equipment for new Bde CP closed new location at 041015. Coord of new CP 645442. CP at this location continues to be operative. (Capt Brady)</p>	Journal	col		
62	1120		<p>Fm FFV (Maj Amey): Ref alert phone call. Change to read one arty Btry and one Co Inf and dispatch LNO to II Corps (QuiNhon) ASAP This is a go not an alert. (Maj Turner)</p>	1st Bde, Avn Gp Div Arty, G3, C/S	7		
63	1125		<p>Fm 11th Avn Gp (Sp5 Stewart): Tactical Mission Support of 2/17 Arty 1st half completed 1030 Support of 2/12 Cav, 1st Bde completed 1045 (Ometer)</p>	Journal		MIND	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer				<i>George M. Turner</i>			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority (MM) 893541  
 By NW NARA Date 12/10/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

GE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION Hq 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
64	1138		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): SITREP - 1/7 conducting saturation patrols in sector. Red Cardinal going according to plan. (Capt Brady)	Journal	HB
65		1140	Div LNO to FV Fwd (Lt Sims): Ref Item 4-60 Where is TF to go and is the area secure. (Maj Turner)	To Phu Cat Air Air Strip - it is secure, has been reconno by 2/17. US LNO will meet force at Phu Cat Air Strip, as will ARVN LNO.	
66.	1158		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Epley): SITREP negative. (Sgt Ometer)	Journal	MMO
67.	1159		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Koga): Wrapup SITREP: B Co passed through objective 6 at 1037. Enroute to Objective 5 at 1130. No enemy contact. (Royer)	Journal	Z
68	1200		Fm S2, 227: At 0930 4 persons were observed wearing light tan uniforms. Wpns unknown. Persons dispersed when spotted by aircraft. (Sp4 Marcotte)	Journal	ell
69	1204		Fm DivArty (Sgt Lawrence): SITREP as of 1100 1. No change 2. Hq 2/17 displacing to BR645438 - not closed C, 2/17 displacing to BR645438 - not closed C, 2/20 displacing to BR798736 - not closed 3. No change 4. 2/19 1 msn Check rds 2 WP 1 Def Conc 20 HE 1/21 1 Reg 19 HE 1/77 1 msn Susp area 16 HE, 2WP Fired in support of photo msn by DivArty S2. Pictures were taken. (SFC Viens)	Journal	g

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer

SIGNATURE: *George M. Turner*

**CONF**

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. *9* NO. OF PAGES *20*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 65	2400	4 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
70	1205		Fm LtCol Buchan: 1/9 is to assume security of LZ in Phu Cat area for employment of 1 Btry of Arty (B, 2/17) and 1 Rifle Co (C, 1/8) Report to 17th Arty. Msn is to be executed as soon as resources can be employed. (LtCol Buchan)	Journal			
71		1215	To FV (Maj Amey): What is to be status of our force going to II Corps and who is responsible for resupply. (Maj Turner)	Force will be OpCon senior advisor to II Corps. 1st Cav is responsible for resupply. G4, G3			
72	1220		FV (LtCol Patch): Gen Larsen has talked to Gen Kinnard about Force to II Corps. 1st Cav should assure themselves that area is secure prior to going into Phu Cat. 1st Cav should also alert a 2d Arty Btry as they see fit. (Turner)	G3, Journal			
73	1220		Fm 8th Engr (Maj Zolonosk): Personnel at Sanitary Fill report that various units are dumping maps, some of them of VN (Maj Dorand)	G2, Journal			
74		1230	To Spt Cmd S3 (Lt Fenwick): Directed to furnish Med Evac A/C for Arty/Inf lift. 1 hr to be ready and direct coordination with 227th CP (Maj Clark)	Journal			
75		1230	To Arty DIOC (Sgt Cartwright): 4 ARA A/G D/S with lift to Phu Cat. Direct coordination with 227th (Maj Clark)	Journal			
76	1230		Fm DivArty (Sgt Dillon): 1/77 Arty reports arty fire impacting in grid BR4452. 1/77 will submit shellrep. Impacting at 1200 hrs. (Maj Dorand)	G2, Journal			
77	1240		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): B Co, 2/7 closed Obj 5 at 1210. Operation Red Cardinal. No enemy contact (Capt Brady)	Journal			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer**

SIGNATURE: *George M. Turner*

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 By *W* NARA Date *12/10/63*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

GE NO. **10** NO. OF PAGES **20**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>4 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>4 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
78		1245	Spt Cmd S3 (Capt Schanessy): 1xCH-54, 1 UH-1D with rigging crew on standby as of 1400 hrs (Maj Clark)	Journal	
79	1310		To Lt Col Amos (CO, 2/17 Arty): L/C Amos given verbal order in DTOC on TF Amos passing to OpCan SA, 22d ARVN Div to support 22d Div. TF Amos consists of B/2/17 Arty reinforced by C/1/8 Cav (for security) and plat (4 acft) HU-1D, 227 AHB. Avn Gp will lift TF Amos with 11xCH-47, 22xHU-1D to Phu Cat AirStrip BR 915485. Avn Gp will provide air column cover. 1/9 Cav will screen LZ. Contacts at Phu Cat are Capt Turner and Lt Clark (Adv Gp, 22d Div). (L/C Hemphill)	Journal	
80	1315		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Cash): Obj 5 closed 1315. Accomplished by Co's A & B, 2/17. Opn Cardinal no change. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>HB</i>
81	1325		Fm FV (Maj Murray): 1st Air Cav Div is to retain control of the elements to be sent to Phu Cat. Arty will respond through liaison channels. Arty will be in a GS reinforcing 22d ARVN Div role. (Maj Dorand)	Journal	<i>HB</i>
82		1406	TO FFV (Sgt Newbery): Sitrep. 3d Bde Red Cardinal began 0722. All elm on Oly 5 at 1210. 1st Bde - Neg rpt., 2d Bde - Neg Rpt (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>HB</i>
83	1445		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Koga): 1/7 discovered a dud 81 mm Mort Rd at coord BR 480475. Engr have been called. will take care of it. A2/7 Mort Plat began registering at 041415. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>HB</i>
84	1450		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Adams): Operation Search kicked off at 0730 and 0830 as scheduled. First element picked up and returned to base. Last element to be returned at 1700. (Brady)	Journal	<i>HB</i>
85		1500	To AG: The sign and countersign effective 051200 to 061159 Oct 65 dispatched (Maj Dorand)	Journal	<i>HB</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY \_\_\_\_\_ SIGNATURE *George Turner*

COI

DECLASSIFIED

Reproduced at the National Archives

Authority

MM) 893541

NARA Date

12/1/65

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

20

## DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER

(AR 220-346 &amp; FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 65	2400	4 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
86	1500		Fm 8th Engr (Sgt Stieble): SITREP negative (Sp4 Smith)	Journal		OK	
87	1500		Fm Avn Gp (Capt Breedlove): 11xCH-47, 21xUH-1D, 4 Gun Ships committed to TF Amos. (Maj Clark)	Journal		C	
88	1510		Fm Avn Gp (Capt Breedlove): 1/9 elements departed for Phu Cat at 1450. 227 lifted off at 1455, CH-47's will depart at 1515 to allow Inf lead time on obj area. (Maj Turner)	G3, Journal, FV		T	
89	1510		Fm Avn Gp (Capt Breedlove): 7xUH-1D relieved from 3d Bde to TF Amos. 26xUH-1D remaining with 3d Bde. (Maj Clark)	Journal		C	
90	1510		Fm 1/9 (Sgt Sanford): C Trp, 1/9 Cav lift off for LZ Mission at 1445 hrs. (Sgt Ometer)	Journal		U	
91	1510		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Koga): Locations of C Co, 1/7 at 1510: 1st Plat - 504470 2d Plat - Bn Base 3d Plat - 508444 (Capt Brady)	Journal		AB	
92	1515		Fm 1/9 Cav (Capt Hlear): SITREP negative (Sp4 Smith)	Journal		JS	
93	1500		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Koga): SITREP negative; Red Cardinal finished 041415 (Capt Brady)	Journal		AB	
94	1515		Fm Avn Gp (Capt Breedlove): CH-47 with TF Amos arr in LZ at 1545. Inf with TF Amos arr in LZ at 1530. (Maj Clark)	Journal, FV		C	
95	1515		Fm G2 Air: Army IR Mission, TOT, 031810H Oct 65. Reference G2 Air File (MSgt Blassingame)	Journal,		S	
96	1520		Fm 2d Bde, Capt McMann: Receiving Foreign	Journal, G2			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer				<i>Glenn McElroy</i>			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED Authority **MM) 893541**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By **(W) NARA** Date **12/1/63** PAGE NO. **12**

NO. OF PAGES **26**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 Oct 65	2400	4 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
96	CONTINUED:		Broadcast on Freq 45.90. (SFC Viens)	Journal, G2	)
97	1530		Fm Lt Col Buchan: UH1D's hit IP at 1520 enroute to Phu Cat (Major Turner)	Journal	T
98		1545	TO: Capt Breedlove, Avn Gp: 13th Sig will send SSB Radio mounted on T with operators to Phu Cat as soon as Rig is available. Request first available CH-47 be placed on standby to make this move. (Major Turner)	Avn Gp will hold 1st avail at 228th Notified 13th Sig to move radio to 228th CP ASAP	
99		1616	TO Forces Victor, Lt Canary: SITREP: 3d Bde started operation Red Cardinal at 0600, ended 1415. Only enemy contact was at 1002 hrs at 6548. 1st Bde Op search began at 0600 1st element close base, last element due in 1700hrs. NEG enemy contact. 2d Bde-normal search activities. No enemy contact. (Capt Brady)	Journal	H3
100	1675		Fm 1/9 Cav, Capt Holyves: 1/9 unit screening last of Amos. Completed mission and returned. (Capt Brady)	Journal	H3
101	1635		Fm DIV ARTY, S3, 1/Sgt Lawrance: SITREP H1/2/17 Arty closed vic BR 645448 at 1100hrs; C/2/17 closed vic BR 645438 at 0950hrs. B/2/17 arty preparing to displace to Phu Cat Vic coord. 900495. Esn GS/R, 22d ARVN Div remain under opcon 1st Air Cav Div. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	
102	1705		Fm Capt Phipps, 1st Bde: 1/12 closed base area. Terminating Search I. NEG Contact. (Maj McElroy)	Journal	
103	1710		Fm DIV ARTY, Sp Whitehead: at 041620, 77th Arty rpts 6ft high Anti-helicopter poles vic BR 389570. Poles are scattered at 10m intervals over a 200x200ft area. (Lt Brown, G2)	G3, Avn Gp, Journal	H3
104	1715		Fm II Corps DASC, Capt Valen: Results of RED	G2, G3, FSE, OB,	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer	<i>[Handwritten Signature]</i>

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-564154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DEL. 100-111111  
 Authority **MM) 893541**  
 By **W NARA** Date **12/10/63**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. **13** NO. OF PAGES **20**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VLET NAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 65	2400	4 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
104	CONTINUED:		HAZE missions, TOT 040600-040700 Oct. No significant sighting within following target areas. Tgt #1, BR 834457 to 834700, Tgt #2, area within BR 6944, BR 7241, BR 8144, BR 8048, Tgt #3, BR 8795, BR 9372, CR 0756, BS 9501, Tgt #4, BS 7509, 8411, BR 8698, 7987, Tgt #5, BS 8310, BS 9210, BR 8597, BR 9597. Capt Hughes-G2 Air		H		
105	1420		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 1st Bde, Sgt Marshal: Bde reserve is A/2/8. (Capt Brady)	G3	B		
106	1435		DELAYED ENTRY: 2d Bde, Capt Litty: Bde reserve is a composite company fm 2/5. (Capt Brady)	G3	B		
107	1530		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 3d Bde, Capt Kuga: Bde reserve is B/1/7. (Capt Brady)	G3	B		
108		1745	TO: Forces Victor, Capt White: Task Force Amos center of mass 911474 in code. (Capt Brady)	Journal	B		
109	1820		Fm Major Henry: 1/9 Cav FAC a/c OH-13 was involved in a midair colision with an AIE. Tail boom was severed and a/c crashed and burned. No apparent survivors. Location: BR 610650 at 1810hrs. Occupants: Capt Busgrove, USAF, Capt De Anaral, 1/9 Cav. (Capt Ortner)				
110	1824		Fm 8th Engr (MSGR): SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield) Major Spence				
111	1803		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Forces Victor, Capt Martin: RH report; msn Nr # 142, TOT 0624-0633. BR 806648, 2 emissions in clear area; 804650, 1 emission in clear area; 800655, 2 emissions in populated area; 873823, 15 emissions side of mountain; 830382, 1 emission populated area; 828570, 2 emissions in clear area. (Maj Dorand)	G2 (Air & OB) G3, FSE, Journal	Enl		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer				<i>[Signature]</i>			

DA FORM 1594  
 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDE

Authority MM) 893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By CW NARA Date 12/10/83

PAGE NO. 14 NO. OF PAGES 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO	LOCATION AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
112	1825		Fm 1/9 Cav, Maj Stephens: Report of A/C accident: OH-13 went down while controlling an air strike at approx 1800, Vic coord BR 615648. An AF ALE evidently hit the tail boom of the H-13. As H-13 went down it appeared the cabin portion burst into flame. Possibility of no survivors. 1/9 Cav personnel are present in area. An HU-1D w/4 rappellers has been dispatched plus 2 rifle squads in an HU1-D to assist in security of area. Passengers in H-13 were Musgrave, John D, A03003535, Capt USAF DeAnaral, Charles F., 078278, Capt US Army. More details to follow. (Capt Brady)	G3, Forces Victor, Capt White, Journal	
113	1907		Fm TF Amos, Lt Col Amos: Call sign for TF Amos is Sheff. Can be reached on land line through greyhound swithh. He is located at 901520. Greyhound to Sector. Sector is Col Amos. (Capt Brady)	G3, Journal	
114	1910		Fm DIV ARTY, Radio: Special mission all set. is returning to Base. (Sp Kleepaczyk)	Journal	
115	1921		Fm 1st Bde, Capt Phipps: NEG SITREP w/ exception of Smoky Bear mission w/ A/2/8 which lifted off at 1920. (Capt Brady)	Journal	
116	1910		Fm Capt McDermott, ASTA: Spt Report: at 041910 Oct. Mohawk spotted visible fires at BR 614653 and BR 6451; (Probable locations of mid-air crash) (Capt Hughes)	G3 Air, Journal	H
117	1912		Fm 3d Bde, Capt Cash: NEG SITREP, (Capt Brady)	Journal	
118	1924		Fm 13 Signal Bn (MSGR): OP SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	
119	1925		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Hopkins: Last light recon revealed a fire at BR 473544; no personnel were observed. Time 041830H. (Maj Dorand)	G2, Journal	D
120	1925		Fm 2d Bde (LNO): OP SITREP 19 Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDE**

Authority **MM) 893541**  
 By **W NARA** Date **12/10/83**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFI**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. **15** NO. OF PAGES **21**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>		PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>4 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>4 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
121	1910		<p>DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Avn Gp, Capt Breedlove: the second lift to TF Amos was not completed due to: (1) when A/C arrived at LZ unit had moved. (2) could not contact unit by radio. A/C returned to Golf Course. We can complete mission in two hours utilizing Pathfinders. What are instructions? (Maj McElroy)</p>	<p>Col Hemphill in view of TF Amos request lay on mission for 1st light. Avn Gp, Capt Breedlove- Make lift to TF Amos at 1st light 5 Oct.</p>	<i>49</i>
122	1925		<p>Fm 2d Bde (LNO): FRAG ORDER 11-65 Recd (Conf) 5 Copies. (SFC Satterfield)</p>	<p>Maj McElroy, Plans</p>	<i>2</i>
123	1920		<p>Fm Asta Mokawk: Spot Report: at 041920, Mohawk spotted fires at BR 615653 &amp; BR 622615. (Capt Hughes)</p>	<p>G2, 3d Bde, OB</p>	<i>4</i>
124		1930	<p>TO: US Field Forces, VN: INTSUM Nr 19 dispatched to US Field Forces, VN (Maj Dorand)</p>	<p>Journal</p>	
125	1810		<p>DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Forces Victor, Capt White: Capt White FV-200rds HE enroute to TF Amos to arrive Via CV-2 at 1840 Phe Cat Airstrip. Request Personnel meet A/C to unload. (Capt Bracewell)</p>	<p>Journal</p>	<i>3</i>
126	1915		<p>Fm Lt Col Amos: B/2/17 arty is located vic BR 901520. The 200rds of ammo delivered by Forces Victor is presently being unloaded. Ammo was requested by TF Amos. TF Amos can be reached on wire thru Grayhound to Sector- Col Amos is on Hot Loop with Sector. (Capt Bracewell)</p>	<p>Journal</p>	<i>12</i>
127		2005	<p>TO: Forces Victor: Capt White: Ref entry 4-108 change of center of mass of TF Amos, 901520, (Coded) (Capt Cook)</p>	<p>G2, FSE, Map, Journal</p>	
128	1950		<p>DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 1/9 Cav, Capt Hylwa: Statement by A1E Pilot who saw OH-13 crash approx 1800hrs, (Capt Carl B. Light, FV 3035345): "Straffing South to North, fired on target at 30 to 40 degree angle, on pull-out saw two OH-13's, broke right to avoid and cleared by 200 yards, saw OH-13 inverted in</p>	<p>G3, Asst C/S, Safety Officer</p>	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer</b>	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority

MM) 893541  
12/10/65

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By (W) NARA Date

12/10/65

PAGE NO. 16

NO. OF PAGES 2

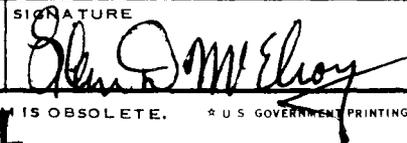
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 4 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 4 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
128	CONTINUED:		front of me." Unit: 1st Air Commander Sqdn, Bien HOA, Rabitt 44, Penguin 540, after duty Copperhead 123. (Capt Ortner)		
129		2004	TO: AG: INTSUM # 19 dispatched to AG (Maj Henderson)	Dispatch to MSG Center	
130	2005		Fm 3d Bde (MSGR) OP SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	
131	2010		Fm 1st Bde (MSGR): OP SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Major Spence	
132	1935		Fm Capt Harmon, LNO TFA: DELAYED ENTRY: CG Task Force Alpha (Babe Ruth) feels that TF Amos should have 3000rds of ammo. These will be supplied by TFA by air starting at 0600 on 5Oct. Approx 2150rds to be delivered with what unit now has will meet required amount. (Capt Bracewell)	Amos, DIV ARTY, G3, Spt Cmd, G4, Gen Knowles, Journal	
133		2020	TO: Avn Gp, Sgt Peavler: Be prepared to airlift one Btry Arty with one hours notice effective 1st light 5 Oct 65. (L/C Hemphill)	Avn Gp, Journal	
134	2027		Fm DIV ARTY: (MSGR): OP SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	
135	2027		Fm DIV ARTY (MSGR): Ltr, 2/17 Arty "Route & Psn Recon Conducted 26 Sep 65", & Ltr 2/17 Arty "Road & Psn Recon Conducted 1 Oct" (SFC Satterfield)	G3, Ops, Plans	
136	1945		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 1st Bde, Capt Phipps: A/2/8 operative w/227th in practice lift mission utilizing Smoky Bear (flare ship) departed Golf Course at 1920. Arrival LZ (402443) at 1932hrs. (Capt Cook)	G2, FSE, Journal	
137	1955		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 2d Bde, Capt Wilkerson: Change of locations of C/2/5. C/2/5 CP loc. w/16ele at 433497. 36 ele loc 542528	G2, FSE, Journal	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer



DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIL**

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF		PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES			
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)		17		10			
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC		AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 65	2400	4 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
137	CONTINUED:		26 ele loc. at 428523. 26 ele has ambush cite at 428520. (Capt Cook)		<i>C</i>		
138		1955	DELAYED ENTRY: TO: Div Arty, Maj Brannon: Be prepared to airlift 1 Btry within one hr notice eff 1st light 5 Oct 65. Divert Coordination Avn Gp. (Maj McElroy)	Div Arty	<i>M</i>		
139	2025		Fm 1st Bde, Sp Williams: at 1925, D/1/8 recvd lrd sniper fire fm unknown location on a vehicle vic BR 446459. No casualties or return fire. At 2015, A/2/8 rec lrd sniper fire fm vic BR 461459. No casualties or return fire. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	<i>H</i>		
140	2046		Fm 1st Bde, Capt Phipps: A/2/8 <sup>PZ</sup> dpr <sup>t</sup> at 1920. Arrived LZ, Golf Course at 2030hrs. (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>		
141	2051		Fm Spt Cnd (MSGR) OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield) Maj Spence		<i>R</i>		
142	2055		Fm Col Price, Senior AF Officer, Forces Victor: Inquired as to circumstances involving accident--Passed summary entries 4-112, 128. Col Price to Senior AF Officer on station: there will be no further controlled Air Strikes fm helicopters until further notice. All FACs control fm ground or OI-AC (Maj McElroy)	Capt Corey, alo, G3, Journal	<i>M</i>		
143	2100		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Wilkerson: NEG SITREP (Sp Smith)	Journal	<i>m</i>		
144	2100		Fm S3, 2/17, SFC Victor: B/2/17 Arty was laid and ready to fire at 041730hrs, AZ 5800, coord 901520. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	<i>B</i>		
145	2109		Fm 1/9 Cav (LNO): SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield) Maj Spence		<i>Z</i>		
146	2117		Fm PFC Burn, Frame Room: Frame room states	Journal			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer				<i>Glenn McElroy</i>			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIL

DECLASSIFIED

Reproduced at the National Archives

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 By *W* NARA Date *12/1/03*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)					AGE NO. 18	NO. OF PAGES 2	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC		AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Oct 65	2400	4 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
146	CONTINUED:		that hot line from DTOC to 2d Bde has an "open" in it. Must dispatch a team to splice wire. (Capt Cook)		<i>C</i>		
147	2122		Fm 11th Avn Gp (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Major Spence	<i>D</i>		
148	2135		Fm Capt Cook: Lines to Forces Victor are out (2015). Signal working on item. (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>		
149	2048		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 3d Bde, Capt Cash: NEG SITREP 2/7 (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>		
150	2130		Fm Capt Wagner, Aer Surv Plt: Spot Report: at 2130 Oct, Mohawk spotted. Two fires at BR 630620. (Capt Hughes)	OB, G2, 3d Bde, FSE, Journal			
151	2200		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Wilkerson: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>		
152	1410		DELAYED ENTRY: TO: Capt Diruzza, B/2/17 Arty: Pass to L/C Amos: Instead of OPCON Senior Advisor 22d ARVN Div, TF Amos remains OPCON CG 1st Air Cav Div reinforcing DIV ARTY 22d ARVN DIV (L/Col Amos had departed and could not be reached) Going to Phu Cat area. (L/Col Hemphill)	Journal	<i>H</i>		
153	1720		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Avn Gp, Capt Breedlove: 2d lift for TF Amos Off at 041200. Will advise when SSB has departed. (Maj McElroy)	Journal	<i>m</i>		
154	1500		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 1st Bde: Frag O-115 (Sp Sensabaugh)	G3 Admin			
155	1600		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 1st Bde: Sit Overlay (Confidential) (Sp Sensabaugh)	G3 Admin			
156	2300		Fm 1st Bde, Capt Towner: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer				<i>Glenn McElroy</i>			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDE**

Authority **MM) 893541**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By **W NARA** Date **12/10/65** PAGE NO. **19**

NO. OF PAGES **26**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>4 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>4 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
157		2245	TO: Forces Victor, Capt Martin: SITREP submitted journal entries: 4-102, 103, 109, 116, 128, 139. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
158	2245		Fm Capt Cook: Forces Victor commo established. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
159	2305		Fm Spt Cmd, Sgt Williams: NEG SITREP (Sp Smith)	Journal	
160	2250		Fm Forces Victor, Capt Martin: Result Red Haze, TOT 042215 BR 920184- 7 emissions, BR 830380-1 return, BR 500510- 1 return. Capt Hughes	I doubt if TOT is correct due to time span between TOT & report, G2 Duty Off)	dx
161	2330		Fm DIV ARTY, Sgt Victor: NEG SITREP 2/19 5 Msn H&I 18rds HE 1/77 1 Msn H&I 2rds HE 1 Msn Reg 16rds HE (Major Power)	Journal	
162	2330		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Wilkerson: NEG SITREP (Maj McElroy)	Journal	
163	2335		Fm 8th Engr, Sgt Shibel: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
164		2345	TO: FFV: Red Haze Results: TOT 041900 Oct 65. Hot targets at BR 65104910, 64544924, 63485108, (Four Sampans) 64045318, 60185751, 60185835, (Group of 6 Targets) 62456030, 63215895, 63295699, 6455 (center of Large Group) 64165348, 65524926, 66304804, 66184356, 66284303, 66644356, 66784364, 67164296, 66584424, 63125424, 61886144 (estremelylarge fires) 62206270, 62206264, 62006128, 61906180, 6185880, 66145830, 61765764, 61645782. (Capt Hughes)	Forces Victor	
165	2115		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Capt Strennan, 1/9 Cav:	G3, Journal	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

**GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority **MM) 893541**  
 By **W NARA** Date **12/10/83**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. **20** NO. OF PAGES **20**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>4 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>4 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
165	CONTINUED:		(1) Do not see any need for accident board. There was no mid-air collision. (2) OH-13 was directing fire on AW positions and had been receiving fire for 45 minutes, A/C was hit, inverted, pieces fell and it exploded. (3) Area is booby trapped and suspect that more will be emplaced by morning. Ref to above message is entries: 109, 112, 116, 128, 142. (Maj McElroy)		<i>M</i>
166		2215	DELAYED ENTRY: TO: Capt Carter, 1/9th Cav, Ref entries: 109, 112, 116, 128, 142, 165: Ref reports by Capt Stremman to M/Sgt Fields. (1) Who observed A/C being hit by AW Fire? Ans no one observed. Report should read A/C had received fire fm that location 45 min eariler. Capt Gower, 1/9 suspects en fire could be factor. (2) What is basis for report of booby traps in area? Ans: fm SF reports. (Maj McElroy)	G3, Journal	<i>M</i>
167		2350	TO: FFV: Results of Red Haze, TOT 042115 Oct. Hot Targets at BR 62644420, 62724456, 633254620, 62584776, 61155040, Column of Targets fm 57846220 to 57726324, 57516429 (Group of Targets) 63645700, 65355192, 65215157, 65515043. (Capt Hughes)	Dispatch to FFV G2, G3, FSE, 2d Bde, 3d Bde, 1/9 Cav notified.	
168	2120		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Col Kirkpatrick, S3, DIV ARTY: Request aerial radio relay ship be placed on standby as a backup in the event landline communications to TF Amos fails. Standby required fm 042125 until Ch-47 delivers SSB to Forces Victor. (Maj McElroy)	Notified Capt Wallace, Spt Cmd at 2210 (Sp Smith)	<i>M</i>
169		2400	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 4 Oct 65		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Glenn McElroy*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 NARA Date *12/1/65*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. *11* NO. OF PAGES *11*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>5 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>5 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 5 Oct 65		
2		0010	TO: Maj Brannon, DIV ARTY: Is 2/19 Arty aware of mission to support 1st Bde operation (Sweep II) tomorrow fm base camp in view of A/C requirement being cancelled? Ans. will advise 2/19th. (Maj McElroy)	FSE, G3, Journal	
3		0015	TO: Forces Victor: SITREP for period 031800 to 041800 dispatched. Maj Spence	Dispatched to AG	
4	0020		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Wilkerson: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	
5	0045		Fm Div Arty, Maj Brannon: Rec word indirectly fm B/2/17 Arty that they are doing "OK" (SFC Cartwright)	Journal	<i>OK</i>
6	0055		Fm 2d Bde, S2, Sgt Taylor: at approx 0416-1700 Oct, one page, item 22-48, of an unidentified SOI extract was found on the floor of the Chau Ba Laundry in An Khe. SOI Page expires 042245 Oct. It was turned in to 2 BDE S2 who will contact G2 in AM 5 Oct. (Maj Henderson)	Div Sig Off, G2, G3, FSE, Journal	<i>OK</i>
7		0110	TO: Force Victor, Maj Amey: SITREP & INSUM: No change. Msg for Maj Anderson: 1st Cav LNO. Four days for the M-102 Howitzer team whether training, maintenance on both is sufficient. (L/C Hemphill) Capt Cook	Journal	
8	0100		Fm 2d Bde S2 (Sgt Taylor): At approx 0415-1600 Oct, PFC J. Kelly, B/2/12, was in the "New Yorker" bar, An Khe. He was approached by an unidentified VN man dressed in camouflage fatigues. The VN man arranged for the soldier to complete intercourse with a VN woman, to accept & swallow a pill, to provide him with organizational information and surrender two .45 cal rounds. PFC Kelly was returned to his unit by two other soldiers. These soldiers claim that they can identify	G2, G3, FSE, PMO, Journal	<i>OK</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>MACK H. HOPPER, Capt, GS, Op Off</b>	SIGNATURE <i>Mack H. Hopper</i>
--	------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DEL. 10/10/63  
Authority (W) NARA Date 12/10/63

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001n	5 Oct 65	2400	5 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
8	Cont'd		the VN man. PFC Kelly was interviewed by unit officers. Appropriate commanders have been notified. Bde S2 will give a detailed report to G2, AM 5 Oct. (Henderson)			H	
9	0145		FM: 2/17 (Capt Swenson)(relay); SITREP fr TF AMOS: At 050010 hrs ARVN forces in vic bridge app coord 8858 rec mortar & SA fire, took light cas. 17th Arty firing continuously around ARVN forces, have fired 28 missions, 12 diff conc, 225 rds expended, app 600 rds remaining in battery. (Cook)	G2, FSE, Journal			
10	0210		FM: Div Arty (Maj Harden); SITREP for TF AMOS as of 050010, B/2/17 supporting RVN forces under attack. Fired 28 missions on 12 different concentrations. Rounds expended 225, rounds remaining 600, location 903516. (Cartwright)	G2, G3 Journal		H	
11	0220		FM: 1st Bde (SP Williams); At 0150H, A/1/8 recvd est 7 rds sniper fire from vic 458474. Unit returned fire with two M-16 rifles. Unknown results - no casualties. (Henderson)			H	
12	0230		FM: G2 Air (SFC Yamamoto); II Section infra red report. Msn G2-1-4 Oct. TOP 042305 Oct 65. Results. Hot Target at BR 64625438. (Yamamoto)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal, 2d & 3d Edas, FFV			
13	0300		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); SITREP - effective 050001 hrs 2/12 becomes attached. (Parham)	Journal		P	
14	0300		FM: 1st Bde (SP Williams); Neg SITREP. (Parham)	Journal		P	
15	0300		FM: 1st Bde (SP Williams); At 0255H, 1/8 repts an OH-13 in flight being fired upon from vic BR 459468. Acft passed near this location several times and was fired upon each time (Both twrs rept no known acft in area at cited time, G2 dty off)(Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Golf Course Control, An Khe Afd, Journal		H	
16	0306		FM: 1/9 Cav (Capt Carter); SITREP-Neg. (Hopper)	Journal		H	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
MACK H. HOPPER, Capt, GS, Op Off				<i>Mack H. Hopper</i>			

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. OF PAGES  
 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CIV DIV DIOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
17	0307		FM: Spt Cmd (Sgt Williams); SITREP-Neg.(Parham)	Journal	P
18	0310		FM: Div Arty (SFC Victor); SITREP as of 0300: para 1, 2 & 3 no change. Para 4, 2/19 Arty, 7 missions, H & I 22 rounds HE. 1/21 Arty, 5 missions H & I, 10 rounds HE. 1/77 Arty, 4 msns H & I 12 rounds HE. (Cartwright)	Journal	<i>MC</i>
19		0401	TO: FFV (SP Howell); SITREP - 2/12 Cav att- ached to 3d Bde (coded msg). (Hopper)	Journal	<i>H</i>
20	0507		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Wilderson); SITREP-Neg.(Hopper)	Journal	<i>H</i>
21	0500		DELAYED ENTRY FM: ASTA Plt (Maj Dupree); Ref: Infra Red msn nr G2-1-4 Oct TOT 050500. Cancelled due to fog. (Yamamoto)	G3, Journal	<i>Y</i>
22	0504		FM: Mohawks; Results of Red Haze and photo at 042315 spotted track vehicle tracks. Round objects in hole - also possible missile on launcher. Sampans and numerous people in area. Coord BR 615565. (Collier)	OB, DA, G3, 1/9 Cav	<i>C</i>
23		0545	TO: Div Arty (L/Col Kirkpatrick); Mission to dispatch one section ARA to hit possible target vic 615565. (Ref entry 5/22)(L/Col Buchan) (Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE	<i>H</i>
24	0600		FM: USARV; ( Maj Dinman) MACV D.O. rec'd call fm DA ref. Ray L. Slay, PFC RA 14337511 Co A/4/4th Inf (I questioned this and the con- nection from DA to MACV DO was poor) Slay wrote his mother who in turn wrote the president Slay stated that he had only seven (7) rds of ammo for his 45 cal wpn. He further stated that his entire unit was short of ammo. He claimed that he was blind in his left eye while serving with the 11th AAD in CONUS and is not qualified for O/S duty. Questions DA wants answers to: 1. What are the facts? 2. What is Slay's TOE wpn? 3. Is Slay qualified for O/S duty?	G1, Journal	<i>C</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>MACK H. HOPPER Capt GS, O'ns Officer</b>	SIGNATURE <i>Mack H. Hopper</i>
--	------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority (MM) 893541

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By (W) NARA Date 12/10/84

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQS 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Oct 65	2400	5 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
24	(Cont'd)		4. What is his MOS ? 5. Any other pertinent information for basis of reply (Capt Collier)				
			USARV IG is Col Kendrick - Tel Air Div 2293 Maj Dirman recommended that our IG deal directly with USARV IG. (Capt Collier)				
25	0625		FM: 3d Bde; (Maj Wirth) BIG LIFT H Hr changed to 0805. (Capt Ortner)	Journal G-3			Ø
26		0645	TO: FFV; Encode msg giving details of OP Sweet Marie, 2/5 Cav: Recon plat search opn to locate VC psn vic BR 458490 between 0700 and 1400 hrs today (Capt Hopper)	Journal			*
27	0647		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz) A Co, 2/7 moved out 0630 hrs. (Capt Hopper)	Journal G-2			*
28	0655		FM: 2d Bde; (Capt Loorham); Lift-off on opn Sweet Marie at 0652. (Lt Colloton)	Journal G-3			Ø
29	0701		FM: 1st Bde (Sp Williams) Neg Sitrep (Capt Hopper)	Journal			*
30		0510	DELAYED ENTRY TO: FFV (Maj Amey); Wrap up SITREP for 0500. Ref: Journal No 5/1, 5/15. (Parham)	Journal			P
31		0545	DELAYED ENTRY TO: FFV (SP Howell); Daily SITREP. (Capt Parham)	Journal			P
32	0702		FM: Div Arty (Sgt Victor); Observation on "look see", coord BR 615565, negative, no rounds fired returned to base. (SFC Cartwright)	G2, G3			W/m C P
33	0730		FM: 1/9 Cav (Sgt Marquez); Neg SITREP. (Parham)	Journal			P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Op Off

*George M. Turner*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority **MM) 893541**  
By **W NARA** Date **12/10/83**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Oct 65	2400	5 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
34	0735		FM: 2d Bde (Sgt Burton); Op Sweet Marie. Lift off time 0652. Preparation started 0655. ARA started 0659.30. Touch down 0710 hrs. (Capt Parham)	Journal	P		
35	0735		FM: Div Arty (Sgt Lawrence); 0700 SITREP. Par 1, 2 & 3 no change. Par 4, 2/19 5 H & I msn 14 rds HE, 1/21 1 H & I msn 2 rds HE, 1/77 1 H & I msn 2 rds HE, 1/77 1 preparation 114 rds HE 7 2 WP. (SFC Viens)	Journal		JAV	
36	0739		FM: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); Negative SITREP. (Ometer)	Journal		MID	
37	0752		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); 1st element 2/12 lift off at 0746 (Capt Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE		H	
38		0815	TO: FFV TOC (SP Howell); 0800 SITREP: Ref. journal No 5/34, 5/9, 5/10, 5/27, 5/28. (Capt Parham)	Journal		P	
39	0825		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Crletti); Spot Report: Co A, 2/7 Cav received one rd incoming 60 mm mort. Round est coming from coord 658425 at 0757. Same unit has one KIA & three WIA from booby trap, location unk. Time 0819. (Capt Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE, FFV		H	
40	0825		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); Convoy departed from 3d Bde rear to 3d Bde forward at 0825H. (Lt Colloton)	Journal		JAV	
41	0753		DELAYED ENTRY FM: 3d Bde (Maj Wood); Closing CP soon. Refer all communication to forward CP. Use VHF through switchboard or radio. <b>CAPT PARHAM</b>	Journal		P	
42	0754		FM: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); 2/12 Cav at LZ Thom at 0750. (Sgt Ometer)	Journal		MID	
43	0811		FM: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); 229th with 2/7 Cav departed PZ Dick and Harry at 0800H. (Sgt Ometer)	Journal		MID	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Op Off

SIGNATURE  
*George M. Turner*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority

By

MM) 893541  
NARA Date 12/10/83

NO.

PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	5 Oct 65	2400	5 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
44	0828		FM: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); 2/7 Cav Red and Blue 2d lift at 0824. (Sgt Ometer)	Journal	
45	0838		FM: 2d Bde (Sgt Burton); At 0826 Ron Plat 2/5 Cav crossed PL Blue. (Capt Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE	#
46		0900	TO: G1, 2 & 4; INTSUM 031800-041800 sent to G2 for circulation & return to DTCO (C). (SFC Gillespie)	Journal	
47	0848		DELAYED ENTRY FM: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); 2/17 Arty mission completed at 0800H. (Sgt Ometer)	Journal	
48	0850		FM: Avn Gp (Sp LeMay); Spot Report: At 0720 a gun ship of D/227 was hit by an u/i flying object during landing approach at BR 373556. Object was RED in color, approximately 18" long and 3" in diameter. Hit right front door - deflected and hit plexiglass on bottom of a/c. No explosion - no casualties. (Capt Collier)	G3, OB, DA	e
49	0900		FM: TF Amos (Lt Thompson); SITREP - Situation about the same as last report. Ref: Journal No 5/9, 5/10. (Capt Parham)	Journal	
50		0905	TO: FFV TOC (Maj Amey); 0900 SITREP Ref: 5/37 5/42, 5/43, 5/44, 5/45, 5/47, 5/48 a proceeding as planned on "Big lift" and "Sweet Marie" was given. (Capt Parham)	Journal	
51	0942		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Parrish); C Co 2/7 on half way up Oly # 1, B Co 2/7 on way to Oly # 2 at 0912, A Co taken Oly # 3 at 0932. Correction on msg 5/39, should read 1 KIA and 7 WIA at 658425. (Brady)	G2, Journal	
52	1025		Fm G2: Ref Journal Entry 5/22. Disregard entire entry. Per instr fm Maj Crawford at 051030 Oct. (Capt Collier)	G3	e

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Ops Officer

SIGNATURE

*George M. Turner*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE  
CONFIDENTIAL

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED BY *MMJ/893541*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority *MMJ/893541*  
By *W* NARA Date *12/10/87*

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
H Q 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Oct 65	2400	5 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
53	1026		Main CP closed at 051003 Oct 65 and TAC CP (Flying Crane Pod) became operational at the same time. TAC CP is located in approx same location as Main CP. (Maj Turner)	Journal	T		
54	1045		Fm In Flight Spot-Mohawk: (1) 1040, 642547, one empty sampan 15 ft long. (2) 1045, 675455, 1 sampan aprox 20 ft long appeared to be stationary, however it was occupied. (3) Village burning at 645545 at 1048 hrs. (Collier)	G3, DA, OB, 3d Bde	C		
55	1050		Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Hopkins): At 1020 hrs vic BR 424524 2/5 patrol detected six caves and huts. Patrol was sent out as a result of sniper coming from area over the last three nights. 2/5 patrol in process of destroying caves and huts. (Collier)	G3, OB, DA	C		
56	1105		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): SITREP - Co A, 1/12 at 457388 negative contact. (Hopper)	G2, FSE	#		
57	1105		Fm FV (Maj Brown): Request 1 command and control UH-1 A/C ASAP for CO, 1/101st vic Qui Nhon. Confirm or deny reply to Maj Brown. (Clark)	L/C Hemphill- Neg A/C to 1/101st			
58	1120		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): SITREP - 1/7 Cav closed base camp at 1016 hrs. Co B, 2/12 closed on line at 0848 hrs. Two men had heat exhaustion and one man a broken bone. (Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE	#		
59	1120		Fm DivArty (Sgt Lawrence): SITREP as of 1100 1. No change 2. Hq 21st displaced at 0940 to 645442, not closed A/21 displaced at 0930 to 645470, not closed C/21 displaced at 0955 to 645474, not closed 3. No change.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer				<i>George M. Turner</i>			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED

Authority *MM) 89 3541*  
 By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
59 cont			4. 2/20 1 msn (375555) 48 rds exp 1/77 3 conc (Marking rds) 3 HE 2/20 1 msn (377538) 32 rds exp 1/19 1 preparation 105 HE 35 Smk 93 WP B/2/7 1 reg and 2 W/A msns Total 44 HE (SFC Viens)	Journal	
60	1135		8th Engr (Sgt Yamek): C Co, 1/8 Engr departed at 0730 hrs for coord 648436 (Hopper)	G3	
61.	1125		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Hopkins): C/2/5 still in process of destroying 6 caves and 6 huts at 424524. 2/5 crossed PL Red at 1120, neg contact (Collier)	G3, DA, OB	
62		1155	To FV (Maj Aney): SITREP- reported items 51, 55, 56. (Turner)	Journal	
63	1200		Fm FV (Capt Ribers): Reference item 5-48. RV does not have any data that would lend knowledge to the U/I flying object (Collier)	G3, OB, DA	
64	1215		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Eppley): C Co, 1/5 in Op Sweet Marie, LZ 0705. PL Blue 0826. PL Red 1120. Negative contact. (Turner)	Journal	
65	1215		(Delayed Entry): Gen Kinnard visited Jump CP to look over how things were going. (MSgt Dale) this was at 1130 hrs.	Journal	
66	1225		Fm DivArty CO, Col Becker to LT Col Hemphill: Col Becker believes he has the div off the hook for moving ammo to TF AMOS, but this is not confirmed. TF AMOS does not have any ammo problems at this time. Col Becker does not see any need to augment TF AMOS with additional arty at this time. The ARVN forces do not have any action going on. Col Becker will return to AN KHE about 1400-1500 today. The Division MARC 95 sent to TF AMOS was not working when he departed the TF area. (Time was unspecified) (Cont'd)	Gen Knowles, G3 Sig Off & FSE notified.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer

SIGNATURE  
*George M. Turner*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFID

DECLASSIFIED

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority MM) 893541  
By W NARA Date 12/10/83

NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
66 (Cont'd)			Col Becker is now at FV Adv at Qui Nhon. DELAYED ENTRY		
67	1210		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Towner): Reaction time capabilities: A(1) Composite unit, 1 1/2 hrs location 455495. A(2) 1/5 cav, 5 hrs same location; 2/5 Cav, 5 hrs same location. A(3) 2d Bde, 10 hrs same location. (Hopper)	G3	JH
68		1300	SITREP to FV (Lt Carney): No change from 1200 (Hopper)	Journal	JH
69		1305	To Avn Gp (L/C Russel) and DivArty (Sgt Lawrence): Ref 4/138 and 4/133. One hour alert status cancelled. One battery to lift in one hour. (Hemphill)	Journal	
70	1310		Fm 2d of 19th (by messenger): Copy 5 of OPORD 4-65 (BUSHMASTER) dtd 051000 Oct 65. (C) (Randolph)	Journal	IR
71.	1311		Brig Gen Boles, C, ACTVN & party visited TAC (Crane Pod) CP. (MSgt Dale)	Briefed by Maj Turner.	MT
72	1420		People pod closed; DIOC resumes normal operation (Randolph)	Journal	IR
73	1450		Annex G (Civil Affairs) to OPLAN 10-65 (BARBED WIRE) Copy 63 (C) (Randolph)	Journal	IR
74		1455	To AG: Sign and countersign effective 061200 to 071159 Oct 65. (Randolph)	Journal	IR
75	1507		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Lilly): SITREP negative (Capt Brady)	Journal	IR
76	1510		Fm 3d Bde (Radio): SITREP negative (Klepaczyn)	Journal	f

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer	SIGNATURE <i>George M. Turner</i>
--	--------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIL

DECLASSIFIED

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority

By

MM) 893541  
NARA Date 12/10/83

NO. 10

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Oct 65	2400	5 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
77	1515		Fm 8th Engr (Sgt Yanek): SITREP - Co C moved out in direct support of 3d Bde Operations in the Binh Khe area (Smith)	Journal	ERS
78	1420		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 2d Bde (Capt Eppley): Reserve for tonight is a composite company from 2/5 (Brady)	Journal	
79	1425		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 1st Bde (Capt Adams): Reserve for tonight is A Co, 2/8 (Brady)	Journal	
80	1530		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): Reserve for tonight is B Co, 1/7. (Brady)	Journal	
81	1530		Fm Divarty (Sgt Lawrence): 1500 SITREP 1 & 3 - No change 2 Hq, 1/21 closed new psn 1230 A, 1/21 closed new psn 1115 C, 1/21 closed new psn 1100 4 1/77 3 msns Marking rds 2 HE, 3 WP 2 area Observed 22 HE No rept from 2/20, 2/17, 2/19, or 1/21 at this time B/17 (TF Amos) 13 msns 113 HE, 40 WP (SFC Viens)	Journal	AV
82	1540		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): Big Lift: A Co on Obj at 0930, B Co on Obj at 1115, C Co on Obj at 1407. (Brady)	Journal	
83	1610		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Eppley): Operation Sweet Marie closed Div base area at 1559 (Dorand)	G7	9/1
84	1611		Fm Spt Cmd (Sgt Paquette): SITREP negative (Brady)	Journal	
85	1500		Delayed Entry: Fm Col Becker, CO DIVARTY to LC Hemphill, Dep G3: Col Becker brought approval fm S3 Binh Dinh Sector for 3d Bde reqst to adjust present TAOR Bdry for operation in VINH THAN. Ref DF, S3, 3d Bde to Div G3, TAOR Bdry Change, 30 Sep 65 with atchd overlay. DF is endorsed by S3, BINH DINH Sector, 4 Oct 65.	Maj Wirth, S3, 3d Bde not 051650 Oct 65	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer

*George M. Turner*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority *MM) 89 3541*  
 By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

FORM NO. 11  
 NO. OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
	0001	5 Oct 65	2400	5 Oct 65		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
86	1702		Fm 1st Bde (Capt McLaughlin): 1/12 is starting to extract A Co fm search ops. 1st elm of A Co reached An Khe Strip 1655. (Capt Brady)	Journal	
87	1730		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): Sweep II concluded at 1706. Negative contact (Capt Cook)	G3, Journal	✓
88	1740		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Koga): Ref Item 5/51. One KIA and 7 WIA by booby trap vic 661422 (Cook)	G2	✓
89	1750		Fm 1/9 Cav, Capt Hlywa: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	✓
90	1750		Fm 1/9 Cav, Capt Hlywa: Ref Cir #525-1: Reaction time capabilities for 1/9 Cav: 1 hour for Air cav troops; 3 hours for squadron (Under normal conditions). Both assemble loc 475475. (Capt Cook)	Journal, Chart	✓
91	1800		Fm Forces Victor: Reference daily SITREP to Forces Victor--para 1 (Intell) may be omitted. (Maj Dorand)	G3, G2, Journal	✓
92	1745		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Jones: Recon patrols from 1/5 report NEG results. (Major Dorand)	G2, Journal	✓
93	1747		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm MP's Sp McGough: 1 Anti-Pers Mine turned over to MP's by VN Civil Police. Mine is at An Khe MP Station. MP's will submit full report. (SFC Viens)	G2, Journal	
94	1809		Fm 8th Engr Bn (MSGR): OP SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Major Spence	
95	1820		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Jones: at BR 385533, 051550H Recon plt. 2/5 was loading on helicopters when approx 20rds of SA fire was received. 4rds hit aircraft; no casualties. Fire was returned; VC Casualties unk. Enemy was not seen.	G3, G2, (OB) Journal	✓

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594  
 1 NOV 62

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/1/03

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-12)

NO. 12 PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Oct 65	2400	5 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
96		1605	DELAYED ENTRY: TO FFV, Capt Light: SITREP: By lift commenced 0630 A/2/7 on obj 0932, B/2/7 on Obj 1115, C/2/7 on Obj 1407. Sweet Marie commenced 0652, reached Obj 1430. Scheduled for pick up 1530. C/2/5 dispatched after snipers at Vic 424524. NEG enemy contact. Sweep II arrived LZ 0900, enroute to PZ. No enemy contact. (Capt Brady)	Journal			
97	1840		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Hopkins: A/1/9 reported observing a recent camp site at BR 493592; crushed grass under heavy tree canopy. No personnel were observed. 1/9 also reported to 2d Bde that a SF Patrol engaged 3 VC at BR 346678 at 051700H; 1 VC KIA, 1 VCC and 1 VC escaped; no friendly casualties reported. (Maj Dorand)	G3, G2, OB, 1PW FSE, Journal	JW		
98	1845		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Eply: A/1/5 reports an arty/mortar shell exploding approx 200-300 m high at BR 464495 at 051825H. (Maj Dorand)	FSE, G3, G2, Journal			
99	1908		Fm 1st Bde, Capt MacLaughin: NEG SITREP (Maj Dorand)	Journal			
100		1945	TO: US Field Forces, VN: INTSUM Nr #20 dispatched to FFV (Maj Dorand)	Journal			
101		1945	TO: AG: INSTUM Nr #20 dispatched to AG (Major Dorand)	Journal			
102	1850		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm TF Amos (Radio): Convoy closed on psn at 1735hrs without incident. Complete status of per and equipment will be submitted approx 2000hrs. (Capt Cook)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	C		
103	1945		Fm 1st Bde (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Major Spence	D		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Glenn McElroy*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority **MM) 893541**  
 By **W** NARA Date **12/1/83**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR CONFIDENTIAL OFFICE**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

NO. OF PAGES **3**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>5 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>5 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
104	1950		Fm Spt Cmd, Sgt Pracquett: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	✓
105	1952		Fm 2d Bde (LNO) OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield) Maj Spence		
106	2000		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Steller: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	✓
107		2020	TO: FORCES VICTOR: Capt Martin: SITREP submitted: Journal entries: 5-87, 88, 95, 97, 98. (Capt Cook)	Journal	✓
108	2110		Fm 13th Sig Bn: (MSGR): Situation Report Rec (Sp Sensabaugh)	Journal, Maj Spence	
109	2122		Fm Avn Gp (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield) Maj Spence		B
110	2122		Fm 1/9 Cav (LNO) OPORD 4-65 Rec (SFC Satterfield) G3 Admin		B
111	2127		Fm 1/9 Cav (LNO): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield) Maj Spence		B
112	2122		Fm Spt Cmd (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield) Maj Spence		B
113	2045		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 1/9 Cav, Capt Hlywa: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	✓
114	2108		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Steller: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	✓
115	2130		Fm 2d Bde (LNO): Rec Bde Ambush Patrol Plan #6-7-A. EFF 060400-060930 Oct. Sqd size. (Capt Cook)	G2, G3, FSE, Map, Approved by L/C Buchan	✓
116		2100	DELAYED ENTRY: To: 8th Engr, 70th Engr, 34 CM, all Bdes, D/A, Avn Gp, Spt Cmd: Notified units of meeting at 060900 w/G3 at G3 planing tent. Each unit be pre. to present the facts and figures of the number of personnel they can contribute and are contributing to the construction of the	1st Bde-Capt Phipps 2d Bde-Capt Wilkerson 3d Bde-Capt Kuntz 1/90 Capt Pritchett Avn Gp-Sp Stewart DIVARTY-L/C Kirkpatrick Spt Cmd- Lt Fenwick	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Glenn McElroy*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority: *MM) 893541*  
 By: *W* NARA Date: *12/10/03*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY REPORT**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority: *MM) 893541*  
 By: *W* NARA Date: *12/10/03*

NO. 14  
 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		LOCATION AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Oct 65	2400	5 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
116	CONTINUED:		Green line. Maj unit S-3's and any subordinate S-3's deemed nec to provide the required info are to attend meeting. The 0830 Tng coord meeting to be held at G3 Plans tent. (Capt Cook)	8th Engr-SF Duncan 340M-Capt Albston	<i>C</i>
117	2121		Fm G2 Air, Capt Hughs: Ref Journal Nr Two tgts identified by Means of IR Vic coord 409498, 459573. TGT identification and location sent to DIVARTY S-3. Mns assigned to 1/77 Arty. (Capt Bracewell)	052203: rds complete on IR Tgts, 1/77 Arty fired 18 rds HE on each Tgt. As H&I Mns, total 38rds HE.	<i>B</i>
118	2230		Fm Maj Wirth: Message for L/C Hemphill concerning CH-47 Spt.: The 8 allocated will be utilized. 2 to 3 FSE and 6 to 1/7. We can release all by 1600. A possibility exist that one can be released in morning and the rest in the afternoon. The reason that firm release time cannot be furnished is that they are the only A/C allocated after 061100 and may be required to move the reserve force. (Maj McElroy)	Notified Avn Gp- Capt Breedlove	<i>M</i>
119	2237		Fm Div Arty (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Major Spence	<i>S</i>
120	2240		TO: 22d ARVN Advisor, Sgt Darniss: Request that the following area be designated as a free fire area at any time for arty or air fm 080700 to 100700. Coord BR 650560, 760560, 700510, 680510, 680530, 650530. Request that message be passed to Major Sterling, Binh Khe, sub sector advisor, and answer to Blue Jag 102 or 202. (Maj McElroy)	Journal	<i>M</i>
121	2210		DELAYED ENTRY: FM 2d Bde, Sgt Steller: NEG SITREP. (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
122	2250		Fm 1st Bde, Capt Towner: Ref Cir 525-1:	Journal	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Glenn McElroy*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED  
 Authority: *MM) 893541*  
 By: *W* NARA Date: *12/10/03*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority: *MM) 893541*  
 By: *W* NARA Date: *12/10/03*  
 E NO. *15* NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1st AIR CAV DIV DTC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>5 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>5 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
122	CONTINUED:		Reaction time capabilities for 1st Bde. 35 min for Rifle Co. 3 hrs. for Bn's, 3 hrs for Bde. (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
123	2300		Fm 8th Engr, Sgt Duncan: NEG SITREP (Sp Smith)	Journal	<i>J</i>
124	2305		Fm Spt Cmd, Sp Armstrong: NEG SITREP (Sp Smith)	Journal	<i>J</i>
125	2005		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm ASTA, Lt Nixon: Debrief Report: Last light visual mission at 1740 sighted foxholes at BR 327596. At 1755 sighted numerous fresh trails in tall grass converging to one large trail leading SE fm BR 5333 to 5631. At 1815hrs village burning at BR 655385. A 1830 sighted wreckage of A/C at 712422. At 1820 sighted A/C overhead at BR 733413. At 1730 sighted foxholes in vic BR 470600. Nothing moving in Song Con Valley, (Capt Hughes)	G2, G3, FSE 3d Bde	<i>JH</i>
126	2030		Fm 3d Bde, S2, Maj Haskell: on 5 Oct, the following info was rec fm An Khe police chief: one VC Co Vic BR 604417 with mission to break up into small units and move to vic Hwy 19 and destroy trucks. One Lcl force VC Co vic BR 621418 w/mission to stay as a unit and conduct opns against 1st Cav. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	<i>JH</i>
127	2035		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Maj Haskell, 3d Bde, S2: Ref entry 5-88. At 050812 Oct, A/2/7 discovered a booby trap area vic BR 654423 to 664423 (width unk) There are hand grenades w/trip wires attached and new US Barbed wire installed in a "Tangle-Foot" manner. Also, a US issue flashlight was found w/attached trip wires. One grenade was detonated by US Personnel resulting in one KIA and 7 WIA. Bde will request engr spt to clear the area. A nearby village Vic BR 659422	G1, G2, G3, FSE, Journal	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **LENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Lenn McElroy*

Authority **MM) 893541**  
 By **W** NARA Date **12/10/83**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**

(AR 220-346 & FM 1-1)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

NO. OF PAGES **16**

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>5 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>5 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
127	CONTINUED:		had anti-gouvernement & US Slogans painted on house walls. Co brought out approx 54 people. Have two 2VCS & will move them to Div later. IPW Rept will be forwarded. (Maj Henderson)		<b>XX</b>
128	2040		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 3d Bde, S2, Maj Haskell: at approx 1415H, 2/7 rec auto SA fire fm Vic BR 687392 (Est one wpn). No casualties. Fire was returned w/ unk results. (Major Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	<b>XX</b>
129	2115		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 1st Bde, Sgt Patterson: at 2105H, C/1/12 reports one flare tripped Vic BR 457418. Unit threw one hand grenade. Unk results. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, Fse, Journal	<b>XX</b>
130	2120		DELAYED ENTRY: 2/12 LNO, Lt Vice: Rec 2/12 patrol plans 5,6 and 7. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	<b>XX</b>
131	2125		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm Capt Page, ASTA: at 2125H, spot report fm Mohawk: Hot Tgts on IR At BR 409498, BR 459573, BR 349555. (Capt Hughes)	FSE, G3, G2 FFV	<b>XX</b>
132	2155		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm II Section: Results of Red Haze Mission, TOT 051900 Oct. Seven Hot Tgt -center coord BR 682504, Large fire-center coord BR 5962, one HOT Tgt BR 626582, 75 % of Tgt area could not be covered due to clouds. (Capt Hughes)	G2, G3, FSE, 3d Bde, FFV.	<b>XX</b>
133	2230		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 1st Bde, S2, Sp Williams: Ref entry 05-2205H, C/1/12 rpts flare tripped Vic BR 457412. One person spotted but disappeared. Unable to identify. No fire exchanged. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	<b>XX</b>
134	2245		DELAYED ENTRY: Div Arty, S2, PFC Johnson: at 052020 Oct, 1/77 LNO #24 to 3d Bde reports: one MF VC Co Vic BR 6041, LF VC Co Vic	G2, G3, Journal	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

DECLASSIFIED Authority (MM) 893541

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICE**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83* E NO. 17

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 5 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
134	CONTINUED:		BR 6241, 117th VC Bn Vic BR 8539, 120th VC Bn vic BR 7744, a mine fld in grid sq BR 6542 to 6642, and an a/c fired upon by unk type wpn fm BR 680390 at 2010H. (Maj Henderson)	G3, G2, FSE, Journal	<i>JA</i>
135	2300		Fm 1st Bde, Sp Williams: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
136	2300		Fm 3d Bde, Maj Wirth: Daily SITREP cannot get through as ceiling is too low. Will bring in the morning. (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>JA</i>
137	2305		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Steller: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
138	2305		Fm 2d Bde, S2, Sgt Taylor: at 2240, flares tripped to rear of B/1/77 vic BR 511516 No obsvns but 1/9 fired into vic flare w/ M-16 rifles. Unk results. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	<i>JA</i>
139	2305		Fm 3d Bde, Capt Kuntz: Ref Cir # 525-1: Reaction time Cap. 3/4hr for Co B/1/7. Bn's, 1/7--1hr daytime, night 1.5hrs. 2/7 3 hrs night. 3d Bde 6hrs daytime, 9hrs night. This is if sufficient trans is avail and if resein in place not reg. (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
140	2323		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt White: NEG SITREP (Sp Smith)	Journal	
141	2325		Fm Avn Gp, Capt Breedlove: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
142	2330		Fm DIV ARTY, SFC Victor: SITREP as of 2300: Para 1,2,3 NO CHANGE, Para 4: 2/19 Arty 3 Msns H&I 12rds HE, 2/20 Arty 1 Msn, not fired, weather, 1/77 Arty, 1 Reg msn, 8 H & I msns and 2 IR Msns, 70 Rds HE. (SFC Cartwright)	Journal	<i>JA</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GLENN McElroy, Major, GS, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority **MM) 893541**  
 By **W** NARA Date **12/1/03**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

SE NO. **18** NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		0001	5 Oct 65	2400	5 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
143		2335	TO: Sgt Taylor, 2d Bde, Ref entry 5-117. Requested 2d Bde to conduct first light visual damage assement of target areas and make report to G2 Duty Off (Maj Henderson)	G2, FSE, Journal	st		
144	2348		Fm ASTA, Lt Nixon: Debrief Report: Red Haze mission #G2-1-6 TOT 052056 Oct to 052150: Hot spots at BR 355391, 358346, 389369, 394405, 409498, 459573, 349555. Numerous hot spots at BR 386405. (Capt Hughes)	G2, G3, FFV	H		
145	2350		Fm Avn Gp, Capt Breedlove: Ref Cir 525-1: Reaction time Cap 2hrs reaction time to lift 1 Co, 3 hrs for a Bn assembly location Golf Course. (Capt Cook)	Chart, Journal	C		
146		2352	TO: Forces Victor: SITREP For period 041800 to 051800 Oct 65. (Maj Spence)	Dispatch to AG			
147		2400	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 5 Oct 65				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Glenn McElroy*

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 By *W* NARA Date *12/10/65*

PAGE NO. *1*

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO	LOCATION AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 6 Oct 65		
2		0005	TO: Forces Victor, Sp Howell: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	
3	0025		Fm Div Arty, SFC Victor: Reaction time rpt. Ref cir 525-1, para 3b (1) 2/17 "C" Btry 4 hrs BR 646415, 2/19 ("A") Btry 1hr (Air) BR 468463, 2/20 "B" Btry 1hr An Khe Strip 1/21 "C" Btry 1hr BR 642475; 1/77 "B" Btry 15min (air) BR 511516 Para 3b(2) 2/17 BN (-) 4hrs (Organic Veh) 2/19 1hr (Air) BR 471465; 2/20 2hrs An Khe; 1/21 2hrs BR 645442; 1/77 1hr (Air) Golf Course (Except "B" Btry) (SFC Cartwright)	Chart, Journal	
4	0030		Fm Capt Cook: D/1/9 with 3d Bde captured 200lbs of rice. 2/7 to deliver it to Bde CP. G5 aware of it. (Capt Cook)	Journal	
5	0058		Fm 191st MI Det, II Sect: II Hot Report, Msn Nr G2-1-6, TOT 052100 Oct. Flight Leg flown BR 3558 to 4152, flight leg not flown BR 4152 to 4146 (due to cloud cover). Imagery not obtained on flight leg flown, targets were obtained in an area search. II Findings: TGTS at BR 370390 (6 Tgts) 377397 (3 sampans) 477396, 382382 (sampans) 413395 (sampans), 414402 (extremely hot Bldg), 413408 (Hot Bldg) 345565 (5 Tgts), 446603 (Two row of tgts evenly spaced), 449604, 443600, (3 sampans), 395545 (cluster of 7 Tgts), 429526, 437531, 44236, 432560, (Gp of 6 Tgts) 431596 (sampan, 442600 (sampans) Pilot Page. (SFC Yamamoto)	G2, G3, FSE, OB, Journal, FFV	34
6	0206		Fm Aer Surv Plat (Wagner); Ref infra red msn Nr G2-4-5, unable to get to target due to cloud cover over area. (Yamamoto)	G2, Journal	144
7	0300		Fm 1/9 Cav (Sgt Ross); SITREP-Neg. (Hopper)	Journal	H
8	0301		Fm 1st Bde (Sp Williams); SITREP-Neg. (Hopper)	Journal	H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY MACK H. HOPPER, Capt, GS, Op Off	SIGNATURE <i>Mack H. Hopper</i>
---	------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF By *(Signature)* NARA Date *12/10/65* PAGE NO. *16*

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
9	0310		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Wilkerson); One man KIA by friendly fire. PFC William E Pinegar, US 55735329, Co B, 2/5 Cav. At approx 0215 individual was awakened by Plat Ldr to stand radio watch. NCO at next psn noticed movement to left & rear, challenged & fired. Individual hit twice in back. Dead at 060231 Oct 65. (Capt Hopper)	G3	#
10	0310		FM: Spt Cmd (Sp5 Armstrong); Neg SITREP. (Brady)	Journal	
11	0315		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); Neg SITREP. (Brady)	Journal	
12		0324	TO: FFV (Sp Howell); Reported incident of friendly KIA & fire ref entry 6/9. (Hopper)	G3	#
13	0326		FM: 8 Engr (Sgt Duncan); SITREP-Neg. (Hopper)	Journal	
14	0325		FM: Div Arty (SFC Victor); SITREP: Para 1, 2 & 3 no change. Para 4 2/19 13 msns H & I, 34 rounds HE, 3 msns suspected mortar, 402458, 412471, 417443, 6 rounds HE unobs, 2 msns suspected en 394405, 386405 12 rds HE unobs. 1/21 12 msns H & I 24 HE. 1/77 7 msns H & I 12 rds HE 1 rd WP 5 msns suspected mortar 455561, 434554, 409498, 459573, 406545 10 rds HE unobs, 4 msns suspected en 550560, 459573, 437513, 432560 18 HE 2 WP unobs 2 msns VC camp 378543 12 rds WP unobs. (SFC Cartwright)	Journal	#
15	0315		FR: 191st MI Det, II Sec; Aer Surv SLAR report: G2, G3, FSE, 1-sn nr G2-3-5 Oct. TOT 052315 Oct. All flight legs flown. II findings: movement in Fleiku, veh movement in Catecka (ZA 200345), veh movement in Pl Kon (BR 330055), movement in Ky Lo (B 920680), no activity on coastline other than Qui Nhon, movement in Holan (BR 8093), veh movement on railroad bridge (BS 6862), veh movement on bridge on Hwy one (BS 6964), traffic on Hwy one (from BS 6575 to 6387), movement in Chau Ky (B 6563). Imagery of excellent quality. Pilot: Stumpf (SFC Yamamoto)	G2, G3, FSE, FFV, Journal	114
16		0400	TO: FFV (Sp Meyers); SITREP-Neg. (Capt Hopper)	Journal	#

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>TACK H. HOPPER, Capt, GS, Op Off</b>	SIGNATURE <i>Tack H. Hopper</i>
--	------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. *3* NO. OF PAGES *16*

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>6 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>6 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
17	0406		FM: 2d Bde (Sgt Taylor); Ambush patrol 6-7-A moved out to site at 0400 hrs. Co C, 1/5 Cav moved out on Op Sour Puss at 0402 hrs to get into psn. (Capt Hopper)	G2, G3, FSE	<i>A</i>
18		0500	TO: FFV (Sp Howell); Nights wrap up - Gave item 6/9 previously reported and one ambush patrol with negative contact. Op Sour Puss comenced at 0402 hrs. (Capt Hopper)	Journal	<i>A</i>
19	0440		DELAYED ENTRY FM: FFV G2 (Capt Reiber); Red Haze & SLAR Rpt: Red Haze, TOT 051735-051816 Oct. BR 807627 - 2 emissions, BR 635585-1 emission. SLAR Rpt: TOT 051830 Oct. BR 995235 1 - emission BR 995359 1 - emission, BR 995280 2 - emissions, BR 54165410 7 - emissions, BR 650680 1 - emission, BR 844945 2 - emissions, BR 565835 1 - emission, BR 950790 2 - emissions. (SFC Yamamoto)	G2, G3, FSE, OB, Journal	<i>274</i>
20	0540		FM: FFV (Capt Reiber); RH msn TOT 060230 hrs. All BR coordinates. 310363 - eight emissions; 347365 - one; 348366 - one; 379347 - four; 383357 - two; 372382 - one; 355380 - three; 352382 - three; 295380 - one; 293372 - one; 293381 - two; 287375 - two; 288382 - seven and 287378 - eleven. (Capt Collier)	G2, G3, FSE, OB, Journal	<i>C</i> <i>157 Bde</i>
21	0635		FM 2d Bde: (Capt Wilkerson) Element Co C, 1/5 Cav in psn on hammer at 0625 hrs with neg contact - Opn Sour Puss (Capt Hopper)	Journal G-2, G-3	<i>A</i>
22	0645		FM: 1/9th Cav (Msgr) Rec'd Recon Bul # 16-65 2 cys (Gilleppie)	Journal G2 & 3	
23	0656		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Wilkerson) At 0630 Co C, 1/5th Cav moved into Asslt on Opn Sour Puss. At 0650 Co C 1/5 Cav searched thru village - Neg Contact. (Capt Hopper)	G-2,3, FSE J	<i>A</i>
24	0700		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Wilkerson) At 0656 element	G2, G3, FSE	<i>A</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **MACK H HOPPER Capt GS, Opns Officer**  
 SIGNATURE: *Mack H. Hopper*

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority **MM) 893541**  
By **W NARA** Date **12/10/65** PAGE NO. **4**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>6 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>6 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
24	Cont'd		of Co C, 1/5 Cav in psn on ANVIL - Op SOUR PUSS. (Capt Hopper)		<b>A</b>
25	0700		FM: 1st Bde (Capt Toner); SITREP-Negative. DZ has been secured by 1st Bde unit. (Capt Hopper)	Journal, G3Air	<b>A</b>
26	0701		FM: 8 Engr (Sgt Reynolds); SITREP - No change. (Capt Hopper)	Journal	<b>A</b>
27	0710		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Gash); 2/7 no change, 1/7 D Co moved out 0645 on line drive, 2/12 no change. (Capt Brady)	G2, G3, Arty	<b>AB</b>
28	0725		FM: 11 Avn Gp (SP4 Wass); Neg SITREP. (SFC Ometer)	Journal	<b>MM</b>
29	0743		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Wilderson); 0733 Opn Sour Puss completed. Negative enemy contact. (Capt Brady)	G2, G3, Arty	<b>AB</b>
30	0805		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt Russel); The rice captured by 1/9 yesterday was turned over to District Chief last night. (Capt Brady)	FFV, Journal	<b>AB</b>
31		0807	TO: FFV (SP Howell); SITREP - Operation Sour Puss began 0402 ended 0625. No enemy contact. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<b>AB</b>
32	0840		FM: 3d Bde (msg); Unit status rpt rec'd 060840. (SFC Gillespie)	Journal, G3	
33	0835		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuga); Rec Daily Operational Sit Report # 17. 2 cys for 05 Oct (1800) (G2 & G3)(Capt Brady)	Op Sgt, Journal	<b>AB</b>
34	0851		FM: Tower AF; Code 5 arriving this morning between 1000 hrs and 1030 hrs at An Khe strip. (Capt Brady)	clerk at 215, Chief of Staff	<b>AB</b>
35	0845		FM: 1st Bde; 1/12 Opn scheduled for 0830	Journal	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Op Off</b>	SIGNATURE <i>George M. Turner</i>
---	--------------------------------------

**DA FORM 1594**  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (MM) 89354  
 NARA Date 12/10/65

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

AGE NO. 5 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
35	Cont'd		postponed due to fog until approx 1000 hours. (Capt Parham)		P
36	0900		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt Russell); Opn Line Drive - LZ Red secure at 0900. (Capt Collier)	G2, G3, DA	C
37	0820		DELAYED ENTRY FM: TF Amos; Have helicopters supporting TF Amos left yet? (Klepaczky)	Journal	K
38		0850	DELAYED ENTRY TO: TF Amos; Choppers grounded because of fog, will depart this location 0900 to 0930. Ref journal No 6/37. (Klepaczky)	Journal	K
39	0928		Fm 11th Avn Gp (Sp5 Meacham): 1/7 new landing zone 643480. No landings at this time (Ometer)	G3, Map	UND
40	0950		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): 1/7 lift off 0940 Operation Line Drive (Parham)	Journal	P
41	0953		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): 1st Bde lift off on Airborne operation 0946 (Parham)	Journal	P
42.	0955		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): All units airborne on Operation Line Drive at 0953 (Parham)	Journal	P
43	0955		Fm 11th Avn Gp (Sp5 Meacham): 5xCH-47's support heavy load lift. Off at 0950 (Ometer)	Journal	UND
44	1000		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): B Co, 1/7 on ground 0956. New Cp location 643480 (Parham)	G3, Map	P
45	1005		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): A Co, 1/7 on ground in LZ 1002. Operation Line Drive (Turner)	Map, G3	T
46	1010		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Fitts): Opn Drive in LZ at 1008 (Klepaczky)	Journal	T

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer

SIGNATURE: *George M. Turner*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CON

Authority (MM) 89354  
By CW NARA Date 12/10/83

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 6

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTDC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 65	2400	6 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
47	1020		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): Co's A & B, 1/7 crossed point of departure 1017 (Klepaczynk)	Map	K		
48	0900		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 1/9 (Capt Sundt): Request to fire rockets in either free fire area this morning. ANSWER: Checked DivArty: Negative on all areas 3d Bde has opns in NE area, Avn Gp firing MG's in NW area, Arty firing in Arty impact area. (Viens)	DivArty		RV	
49		1020	To FV (Maj Amey): SITREP Neg contact, proceeding as planned, Items 6/42, 6/40 (Parham)	Journal		B	
50	1037		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): 6/1/7 on the ground 1036 (Klepaczynk)	Map, G3		K	
51		1043	To FV (Maj Amey): SITREP Line Drive proceeding as planned, neg contact (Parham)	Journal		P	
52	1054		Fm 11th Avn Gp (Sp5 Meacham): Code 5 (2) touchdown at AnKhe strip 1053 (Ometer)	Journal		ME	
53	1055		Fm 10th RRU (Sgt Bune): SITREP negative (Dale)	Journal			
54	1115		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Eppley): SITREP (1100 wrapup) Opn Sour Puss completed 0733, negative contact (Parham)	Journal		P	
55		1115	To FFV (Capt O'Neil): SITREP 1100 - neg contact on Opn Line Drive. Proceeding as planned. No information on White Pigeon (an Operation) (Parham)	Journal		P	
56	1115		Fm FV (Capt Valerie): MGen Larsen will arrive by USF at 1445. Will not be necessary to meet him but will need transportation. Stay approx 1 hour. Purpose - to visit Skyking 6 or his representative (Turner)	C/S, G3,		P	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer

*George M. Turner*

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority **MM) 893541**  
By **W** NARA Date **12/1/65**

PAGE NO. **7** NO. OF PAGES **16**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 65	2400	6 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
57	1100		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): All units of 1/7 closed at 1045 (Parham)	Map, G3			
58	1020		DELAYED ENTRY Fm FV (L/C Patch): In the future CIDG or local forces will be used to destroy huts or houses, rather than US troops. Locals will actually light the fire. Directive will follow.	1st Bde- Sgt Masahall 2d Bde- Capt Spoley 3d Bde- Sgt Russel 1/9- Sgt Marques G3			
59	1115		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): 1/7 A Co is Recon - has crossed LD, C Co is reserve, D Co is security of LD. 2/7, 2/12 no change (Klepaczky)	Map, G3		K	
60	1140		1st Bde (Sgt Patterson): Spot report: B/1/12 found freshly dug foxholes vic 384464 at 1130 hrs. Will report later on how many (Collier)	DA, G3, OB, G2		W	
61	1100		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 2d Bde (Capt McMahon): Results of damage assessment to IR targets fired on by DivArty at 052203 Oct. AT 409498 vegetation too dense to give results. At 459573 approx 20 arty craters around hut, hut still standing. Additional info in reply to storage of water (EBI) at 401574 - water storage area 25 feet in diameter on top of hill. Very difficult to see from air. (Collier)	G3, OB, G2, DA		W	
62	1101		Rec Daily Operational Situation Report #7 fm 3d Bde, dtd 051800 Oct 65. (MSgt Dale)	Journal & File		D	
63	1130		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): Op STIR UP location 386462, Rest of 1st Bde no change. (Capt Klepaczky)	Map, Journal			
64	1135		Fm DivArty (Maj Harden): 1100 SITREP, Par 1, 2, & 3 N/C. Par 4: 1/77 2 msns (Tng), 12 Rds HE. (SFC Viens)	Journal		W	
65	1135		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): 1/7 Recon has reached & secured obj LARK at 1135. (Capt Klepaczky)	Map, G3, Journal			
66	1152		Fm 11 Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher): B1/77 Arty extracted & completed 1146H. (Ometer)	Journal, G3 Map			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GEORGE M. TURNER, Major, GS, Op Officer

SIGNATURE

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority **MM) 893541**  
By **W NARA** Date **12/10/65**

PAGE NO. **8** NO. OF PAGES **16**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM	TO		
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	6 Oct 65	2400	6 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
67	1155		B/227 Chopper on Gun Ship msn rec approx 8 Rds SA fire fm Gd at coord 899673 at 061140 Oct. No hits. (Fm Avn Gp (Sgt Bradley)) to Sgt Blasingame, G2 Air. *BR	G2, OB, G3, DA	P
68	1200		Fm 1st Bde (Sgt Patterson): 061135 hrs, 1/12 rec 5 rds sniper fire fm vic BR 378432. No casualties. Capt Parkam.	G2,3, Journal	P
69	1143		(Delayed Entry) Fm Sgt Comd (Lt Fenwick): Vietnamese or VC are using Med Evac freq. (Capt Parkam)	Not Sig, Journal	P
70		1212	Fm DTOC (Capt Parkam) to FFV (Capt O'Neil): SITREP - 1200 hrs - Op LINE DRIVE proceeding as planned, Neg contact. 1/7 secured Obj LARK at 1134 hrs. (Parkam)	FFV - Journal	P
71	1220		Fm Div Arty (Maj Harden): SITREP as of 1000 for B/2/17 with TF Amos - No change Msns fired: 18 suspected en loc 293 HE 8 H & I's 9 WP 2 Ill 14 Ill 28 msns 316 rds Written report for 24 hr period up to 051800 on the way (Viens)	G3	JAV
72	1245		Fm 1/9 (Capt Hylwa): SITREP as of 1100 - negative (Parham)	Journal	P
73	0930		DELAIED ENTRY Fm G4 A: Visitor due to arrive between 1000 and 1030. 4A will be at the location to await his arrival. (Klapaczyk)	O/S	
74	1247		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): B/1/7 has reached Obj Dog vic 645501. Recon plt located at 635502 (Parham)	G3, ap	P
75	1255		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipas): Numbers of men in Green Line detail: 1/8 - 117; MHC Div - 5; 13th Sig - 19; 34 Avn - 0; 11 Avn - 0; 586 Sig - 13; 136 Sig - 6; 2/8 - 424; 15 Med - 0; 8th Engr - 59; 70 Engr - 0; 2/19 Arty - 28;		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GLENN D. McELROY, Maj, GS, Operations Officer**

SIGNATURE: *GLENN D. McELROY*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/65

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 9 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 65	2400	6 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
75			Admin Co - 0; 227 - 0; 229 - 0; HHC 1st Bde - 0. (Dorand)	G3			
cont							
76	1300		Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Hopkins): 2/5 reports C Co destroyed 3 huts at BR436531. 4 huts burned BR431536 with pig pen. Also they found a trace of a hole dug in trail vic BR 430536. Holes dug between 051200 - 061000 Oct. C Co burned 8 huts vic BR431536. They found 12 bunkers vic BR432535 with reinforced covers approx 2 ft thick made of layers of bamboo, dirt, bamboo and dirt. Smoke blower ineffective in the bunkers. (Royer)	G2, G3			
77		1305	To FFV (Sgt Newberry): SITREP 1300, referred to Items 6/67 and 6/68. (Parham)	Journal			
78	1320		Fm DivArty (Maj Harden): A/C of 2/20th Arty crashed south of AnKhe south of river vic 470443 at approx 1300 hrs. Air Force has been notified. 2/20 CO is enroute to location. A/C is a UHLB tail 64-14053. Details will follow.	G3, ADAO			
79	1402		1st Bde (Capt Phipps) SITREP Ref Stirup 1400 cleared phase line Bird. Headed out to pick up zone. (Parham)	Journal			
80	1300		DELAYED BATTERY Fm (Maj Spiller) to L/C Hemphill 2/5 Inf will fire FPL at 061800. M6's will fire 2 magazines, M60's will fire approx 250 rds each, M79's will fire 2 rds each. Other weapons will not fire. (Hemphill)	Exercise Chart			
81	1435		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps); SITREP Ambush patrol by 1/12 051700 - 060100 - negative contact. Recon patrol by 1/8 (day patrol) 060730 - 1400 - negative contact (Parham)	G2, G3			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GLEN D. McELROY, Maj, GS, Operations Officer							

CONFID

Authority (MM) 893541  
By W NARA Date 12/10/65

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

10

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
82	1436		Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Hopkins): At 1415 a platoon sgt from c/2/5 received punji in right thigh vic BR443533. Punji was stuck in ground approx 3 ft at an angle along side of trail. Sgt has been air evac. (Colloton)	G2	
83	1500		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Eppley): Ref Item 6/76. Action was conducted during a recon/ambush patrol which started at 060400. They have not returned yet. Patrol conducted by C/2/5 (Parham)	G2, G3	P
84		1500	To AG: Sign and countersign for 1200 7 Oct to 1159 8 Oct (Dorand)	Journal	
85	1504		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): C/2/7 at 061455 has taken approx 5 tons of rice vic 673390. Also several bamboo bins were found. Arranging for recovery now. Action result of Op White Pigeon (Parham)	G2, G3, Map	P
86	1519		Fm 8th Engr (Sgt Yanik): SITREP negative as of 1500 (Royer)	Journal	PR
87	1429		Fm 1st Air Cav Div CG's Aide: Gen Kinnard is 8 minutes from An Khe and is proceeding to meet and pick up Gen Larsen who is to arrive at 1440. (Royer)	C/S	PR
88	1530		Fm 1/9 (Capt Hlywa): Smoke observed rising from dense tree canopy at BR539671, 1424 hrs (Dorand)	G2	
89	1530		Fm 11th Avn Gp (PFC Campbell): SITREP negative (Ometer)	Journal	UN
90	1530		1/9 Cav (Capt Hlywa): SITREP negative (Smith)	Journal	
91	1615		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Lilley): 2/5 firing schedule for 061800 of FPF has been cancelled by Col Lynch (Bracewell)	Journal	B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 GLEN D. McELROY, Maj, GS, Operations Officer

SIGNATURE  


CONFID

Authority MM) 89354  
By NW NARA Date 12/10/83

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

GE NO. 11 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 65	2400	6 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
92	1620		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): Op Stirrup completed. Personnel returning to base camp at 1604 and 1608 in 2 lifts. No contacts ref Items 60 and 68. No action taken against sniper fire, entry 68, as location of sniper could not be determined (McElroy)	Journal			
93	1620		Fm DivArty (Sgt Lawrence): SITREP - B/1/77 closed home station 1230. 1/77 fired 3 msns, 31 rds HE (Bracewell)	Journal			
94	1621		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): Ref White Pigeon - A/2/7 discovered a tunnel vic 664412 approx 3 ft in diameter. No activity. D/2/7 received s/a fire vic 688433. Returned fire with 6 to 8 mortar rds. Will sweep area and advise of results. (Parham)	G2, G3		P	
95	1631		Fm FFV (Sgt Newberry): FV reports that an OV-1A (Mohawk) was fired at by two .50 cal MG's vic BS7506 at 051500 - 1600. Fire was returned; est LxMG destroyed. At BR942126 an H-34 A/C was fired by what was believed to be an automatic weapon at 1400. (Dorand)	G2		File	
96	1640		To FFV (Capt White): Wrapup SITREP, effective 1600. Ref Item 6/60, 6/68, 6/74, 6/85. Capt White stated it imperative there be a status report on number of rounds fired by B/1/77 by 1630 hrs daily. (Parham)	G3, Arty		P	
97	1650		Fm 3rd Bde (Sgt Russel): Reaction time report. C/2/12 2 hrs 574449 2/12 4 hrs 454496 625475 574449 2/7 6 hrs 686424 1/7 6 hrs 634326 Times given are based on moving all elements simultaneously. At night, times would be 1 1/2 times as large.	Journal		P	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
GEORGE M. TURNER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer

SIGNATURE  
*George M. Turner*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF  
(AR 220-346 & FM 100-10)

Authority *MM) 893541*  
By *W NARA* Date *12/10/65*

PAGE NO. 12 NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 65	2400	6 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
98	1530		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt Russell: SITREP-1/7 CP location 643504. (Capt Parham) (DELAYED ENTRY)	G3, Journal, Map		?	
99	1705		Fm Capt Harman, TF Fwed, LNO: 1st Air Cav will be asked for another unit the size of TF Amos between now and 10 Oct. Request will probably come from II Corps. (Maj McElroy)	G3, Journal		M	
100	1710		Fm Capt Miller, Sub sector Advisor: There has been no civilian traffic thru Mang Yang Pass the past 3 days. This is indicative of an ambush in this area. (Lt Brown, G-2)	Journal, G2		✓	
101	1715		Fm Maj Haskell, 3d Bde: at 1100, 8th Engr discovered cave entrance Vic BR 689437. Cave was smoked. Neg results. Will be destroyed. At 1125 the recon element of 1/7 discovered a cave vic BR 649494. At 1450 2/7 rec SA fire vic BR 688433. Fire returned w/mortars. Will continue to screen the area. At 1615 2/7 discovered tunnels vic BR 664412. Destroyed by grenades. (Lt Brown, G-2)	G2, Journal		✓	
102	1720		Fm Capt Nanring, DIVARTY, S-3: 061703-DIVARTY survey Team reported 5 VC w/weapons and storage area (Believed to be ammo) Vic coord 432388. (Tgt located in restricted fire area). Permission granted by Capt Hedley Secotr Adv. to fire in area at 1705hrs. 2/19 arty fired 18rds on tgt. at 1712hrs Unobs: survey team reported mortars firing fm 432388 to vic coord 445411. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal		B	
103	1728		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt Russell: Ref op White Pigeon: D/2/7 has one enemy (VC) KLA cord BR 703428. Observed hit with a 106RR Co observed hit. Action result of sweep Journal entry 6-94. (Capt Parham)	Journal		P	
104	1745		Fm Capt Parham: 3d Bde request for ambush patrol vic 595442 consisting of one reinforced squad. Was approved by L/C Buchan 1744hrs.	G2, G3			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER  
(AR 220-346)

Authority *MM) 873541*  
By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83*

PAGE NO. 13  
SERIALS 16

**CONFIDENTIAL**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	6 Oct 65	2400	6 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
105	1745		Fm DIV ARTY, Maj Harden: Ref journal entry 78, added info: UH-1B tail #64-14053. Sp 4 Waite, Broken arm. (SFC Cartwright)	Journal	B		
106	1755		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt Russell: 2/12 has established CP at 580442 effective 1720. (Capt Parham)	Map, Journal			
107	1755		Fm 8th Engr Bn (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	S		
108	1810		Fm Capt Franklin (Sgs F.V): Lt Gen Franklin (DESHOG) will visit CG 1st Cav Div 7 Oct. Arriving 0945hrs at An Khe strip by C-47. Desired to talk to CG about Aviation Problems. B Gen T. Paul (Asst DESLOG), Col McCartney (Avn Asst) and 4 others will accompany. Party will remain 1 hour-departing at NLT 1045hrs. (Maj Turner)	G3, C/S, Journal			
109	1845		Fm Capt Hlywa, 1/9 Cav: Ref entry 6-102: 1/9 reported no unusual sightings in the area of reported mortars. (Maj Dorand)	G2, Journal			
110	1900		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Epley: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	C		
111	1900		Fm 1st Bde, Capt Phipps: NEG SITREP (Maj Dorand)	Journal, G3			
112	1937		Fm 2d Bde (LNO): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Major Spence	S		
113	1937		Fm 2d Bde (LNO): Ltr 6 Oct, "Request for Bull dozer" (SFC Satterfield)	Major McElroy	S		
114	1950		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt Kenney: correcting entry "6-101: Time of 2/7 receiving should be 1615 instead of 1450. (Lt Brown, G2)	G2, Journal			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE

*for Billy G. Cook*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFID**

Authority **MM) 89354**  
By **W NARA** Date **12/10/63**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 14

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
115	1950		Fm 13th Sig Bn (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Major Spence	<i>S</i>
116	1943		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Knox, LNO: Rec ambush patrol plan #7-7-A. C/2/5. Dep time 062000, returned 070733hrs. Sqd size. (Approved by L/C Hemphill) (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
117	1950		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Knox: Patrol plans 7-3-R & 7-7-R received and approved. (Maj Dorand)	FSE, G3, G2, Journal	<i>HT</i>
118	1953		Fm 1st Bde, (LNO): SITREP Report #17 Rec (Sp Sensabaugh)	Maj Spence	
119	1957		Fm DIV ARTY (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>S</i>
120	2007		Fm 1/9 Cav (LNO): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>S</i>
121	2016		Fm Avn Gp (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Major Spence	<i>S</i>
122		2015	TO: Forces Victor, Lt Ganary: SITREP: Submitted Journal entries 6-78, 101, 102, 103, 105. (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
123	2045		Fm Spt Cmd (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>S</i>
124	2045		Fm Capt White, Forces Victor: Ref item 6-96: Daily report requested by Forces Victor on nr rds ammo expended concerns Task Force Amos (B/2/17) Not C/1/77 Arty as stated. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	<i>B</i>
125	2115		Fm 3d Bde (LNO) OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>S</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **BILLY G. COOK, Capt, Cml, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Billy G. Cook*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFID

Authority (M) 873541  
By (M) NARA Date 12/10/83

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S REPORT  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 15

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	6 Oct 65	2400	6 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
126	2115		Fm 1/9 Cav, Sgt Ross: NEG SITREP	Journal	
127	2115		Fm Maj Murry: Ref entry 6-113. Bulldozer will be made available. (Capt Cook)	2d Bde, Capt Wilkerson	C
128		2140	TO: Forces Victor: INTSUM Nr 21 dispatched (Major Martin)	Dispatch to AG	
129	2135		<del>REDACTED</del> Fm Col Stiles, FV-2: Eff immediately: F/W Surv Acft will not fly East of Grid Line BR 700 until daylight 7 Oct 65. For FV and 1 Cav Surv Acft traffic Separation. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G2 Air, Aer Surv Plt, FSE, Journal	X
130	2200		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Steller: C/2/5 departed unit area 2056 hrs. NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
131		2215	TO: ALL UNITS: A/C entering the 3d Bde area of operation for "Red Bayonet" will enter the net on channel 22A, 23A, or 24A for inflight data within this zone. (Capt Bracewell)	Dispatch to AG	B
132		2215	TO: ALL UNITS: INTSUM #21 (Maj Martin)	Dispatch to AG	
133	2245		Fm Div Arty, Maj Brannon: at 070800 the 1/77 will be req to displace a btry with a one hour notice vic 492470. Purpose to cover the western side of the DORANG pass during the absence of the btry now performing that mission. Other affected units will be notified. (Capt Cook)	G3, FSE, Journal	C
134	2300		Fm 1st Bde, Sp Williams: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
135	2301		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Steller: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
136	2303		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt Russell: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
137	2315		Fm DIVARTY, SFC Victor: NEG SITREP: 2/19 arty fired 8 def conc, 21 HERds, 1/77 fired 1 def conc, 2 WP rds (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: BILLY G. COOK, Capt, CmlC, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE: *Billy G. Cook*

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 16

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 6 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 6 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
138		2325	TO: Forces Victor: SITREP for Period 051800 to 061800 dispatched. Maj Spence	Dispatch to AG	
139	2328		Fm II Section: Red Haze Report: TOT 061900, Hot Targets at BR 504558, 443480, 448460, 453473, 393534, 354522 (Center coordinate for three sampans), 348519, 348516, 347483, 354477, 350462 (Group of Hot Targets), 426452, 413457, 370457 (sampan), 364503, 445548, 426546, 383536 (Numerous Targets) 355547 (Numerous targets) 469553 (Sampans) 456593 (Three Sampans), 457489 (Two Sampans) 463577 (Two Sampans) (Capt Hughes)	G2, G3, FSE 3d Bde, FFV	#
140		2130	DELAYED ENTRY: TO: Forces Victor: Lt Canary: SITREP on Opn Line Drive. LZ Ray secured at 0858hrs by D/1/7, at 1002 by B/1/7. C/1/7 closed LZ Ray at 1045hrs. at 1134hrs Obj LARK sec. At 1240hrs. obj DOG sec. No enemy contact. Opn White Pigeon. The rice rept prior being guarded until disposition can be made. At 1615hrs, D/1/7 rec SA fire from vic 688433, reported fire with mortars. A/2/7 reported at 1715hr. 1 enemy KIA. One VCs Capt and evac to VCC. 1/7 CP located 800-1000 in NE of obj DOG. (Capt Cook)		C
141		2400	JOURNAL CLOSED OUT FOR 6 Oct 65		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: BILLY G. COOK, Capt., CmIC, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE: *Billy G. Cook*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (MM) 893541  
NARA Date 12/10/83

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

0001 8 Oct 65 2400 8 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 8 Oct 65		
2	0002		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt White): SITREP Neg (SP4 Klepaczyk)	Journal	K
3	0003		Fm 1/9 Cav (Capt Carter): SITREP Neg (Capt Cook)	Journal	e
4	0	0008	To Forces Victor: SITREP No change. Ref 7-49, G5 is continuing investigation and will submit report on 13 year old girl tomorrow. (Capt Cook)	Journal	e
5	0008		Fm 1st Bde (LNO): FRAG 0 117 recd (SFC Satterfield) Ops		S
6	0002		FM: Capt Chant DELAYED ENTRY: / At 072256H an encoded (TIGER) RED HAZE report (Msn Nr 3880, TOT 071604-1632 Oct) was received--Area covered is BR 534365, 473407, 228407, 500298, 255300, no activity noted. Msn Nr 2A116R-7 and 2B997R, BR 535640, 652632, 658520, 625515, 625270, 535270, TOT is 071629-1651 Oct; items of interest BR 638561, 6 Emsis. Source USAF (Capt Chant insisted that he was at "RED HAZE") (Maj Henderson)	G2, FSE, 3d Bde Journal	A
7	0035		FM Forces Victor-2 (Sgt Newberry): Ref entry 08-06 - 0020 H, RED HAZE rept (Pgt WR 2B997R, 100% cover, TOT 071029-1051 Oct. Was received at BR 638561, 6 Emsis. Source USAF NOTE: That TOT differs from Ref Entry-- requested (Maj Amey) PV to verify and he insured that time is correct. (Maj Henderson)	G2, FSE, 3d Bde Journal	
8	0115		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russell): SITREP Neg (Capt Cook)	Journal	e
9	0205		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russell); At 071555 Oct, A/1/7 recvd sniper fire fr vic BR 635565. One soldier was MIA and evacuated. Unit maneuvered against sniper. At 1620L, a hv fire fight developed with incoming SA & MG fire. Fire was returned and included arty & AA. USAF FAC moved into psn and conducted a 100% effec-	G2, FSE, G3, Journal (Note TCT in entry 8/7)	A

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY FRANK H. HOPPER, Capt, GS, Op Off	SIGNATURE <i>Frank H. Hopper</i>
--	-------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

672

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED					
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	FROM		TO			
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE		
			0001	8 Oct 65	2400	8 Oct 65		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT						
9	Cont'd		tive air strike. Obj was destroyed along with an AW psn at BR 642553. En casualties unk at this time. No further casualties. Will report additional info AM 8 Oct. (fragments of this info prev reprd at 071710 & 2115 Oct 65) (Maj Henderson)					
10	0205		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt Russel); SITREP-Neg.(Capt Hopper) Journal					#
11	0245		FM: FFV (Maj Amey); Do we have any mohawks in the air at this time? MACV AF called FFV and stated there was an unidentified AC in our area. Called Capt Fletcher Avn Gp - he will check it out. G2 Air says negative. Capt Fletcher states negative. (Capt Brady)				Avn Gp, G2 Air, FFV	#
12	0255		FM: 11th Avn Gp; OPREP rec'd 080255 Oct, 2 cys. (SFC Gillespie)				G3, Journal	#
13	0253		FM: 8th Eng (Sgt Reynolds); Neg SITREP.(Brady) Journal					#
14	0255		FM: 1st Bde (Capt Toner); SITREP-Neg.(Capt Brady) Journal					#
15	0300		FM: 1/9 Cav (Sgt Reynolds); SITREP-Neg.(Hopper) Journal					
16	0300		FM: 10 RRU (Sgt Futch); Neg SITREP.(Capt Brady) Journal					#
17	0301		FM: 11 Avn Gp (SP Lecham); SITREP-Neg.(Hopper) Journal					
18	0308		FM: Opt Cnd (Sgt Beasley); SITREP-Neg.(Royer) Journal					#
19	0310		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt Russell); SITREP-Neg.(Royer) Journal					#
20	0315		FM: FFV (Capt O'Neil); Checking on transmission time of Daily SITREP. Ans: went from DIOC to AG 2330, sent from AG via TF at 2400 and at least 3 more times. There is an inability to net with FFV TF and so far FFV has not acknowledged receipt. Sent by alternate to Nha Trang 000230. (Capt Brady)				Journal	#
21	0316		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Wilkerson); SITREP-Neg.(Hopper) Journal					#

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: Mack H. Hopper, Capt, GS, Op Off

SIGNATURE: Mack H. Hopper

**CONFID**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. *3* NO. OF PAGES *16*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>8 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>8 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
22	0330		FM: FFV (Capt Allison); To Capt Ortnier: On air req for 08 all are approved. Mission 1-7-6-10-3 was changed from 4-F100 to 2-B57's. Have call signs & msn numbers. 1/7-6-10-1 = BUB 61 call sign, 93593 msn number. 1/7-6-10-2 = Flow 51, msn # 93594. 1/7-6-10-3 = Rent 21, msn # 93636. 1/7-6-10-4 = Upson 11, msn # 93595. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>AB</i>
23		0350	TO: 3d Bde S2; Entry 7/149 was related to 3d Bde S2 at 080345 Oct for info on upcoming OPLAN. (Maj Henderson)	Journal	<i>C</i>
24	0315		DELAYED ENTRY FM: Div Arty (SFC Victor); SITREP-no change. B/2/17 Arty fired 4 H & I msns, 8 HE rds expended. 2/19 Arty fired 2 Def Conc, 6 HE rds expended. 1/77 Arty fired 7 Def Conc, 10 HE, 4 WP rds expended. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	<i>3</i>
25	0110		DELAYED ENTRY FM: II Sec G2; II Hot Rept, msn nr G2-3-6 (SLAR). TOT = 071740 Oct for first run. Moving tgts at AR 950855, BR 210585, YA 695420, YA 735238, YV 780975, YV 775410 TOT for 2d run is 071840. Stationary targets (probably ships) at CR 1940, CW 2799, CW 2277. (Maj Henderson)	G2, FFV (0115), Journal	<i>C</i>
26		0400	TO: FFV (Maj Amey); Neg SITREP. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>AB</i>
27		0415	TO: FFV (Maj Amey); Ref msg 7-105. Gave Maj Amey coord of VC WLA & KIA. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>AB</i>
28	0415		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt Russell); SITREP as of 0400 Negative. (Collier)	G3, G2	<i>C</i>
29	0432		FM: FFV (Maj Amey); Requested reading of Plans Summary from SITREP. Ans: Of Lance, Red Bayonet, Line Drive & White Pigeon continue. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<i>AB</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **FRANK H. HOPPER, Capt, GS, Op Off**  
 SIGNATURE: *Frank H. Hopper*

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. **4** NO. OF PAGES **16**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>8 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>8 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
30	0415		DELAYED ENTRY FM: FFV (SP Meyer); Msn RH TOT 071902 Tiger Time 80% coverage. BR 816888 (2) emissions, BR 868864 (1) emission. BR 865861 (1) emission, BR 892849 (1) emission. (Capt Collier)	G2, FSE, G3, OB	C
31		0500	TO: FFV (Maj Amey); Night Wrap-up - All actions previously reported - one ambush patrol and eight recon patrols, negative contact (Ref entry 7/114, 7/115, 7/124, 7/126). (Capt Hopper)	Journal	#
32	0610		FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); SITREP-Neg. (SP Royer)	Journal	#
33	0620		FM: 1/9th Cav; (Msgr) Rec'd Recon Bul # 18-65 2 cys (G-2 & 3) (Gillespie)	G-2&3 Journal	
34	0650		FM: 10 RRU (Sgt Fuchs) Neg Sitrep (Capt Hopper)	Journal	#
35	0655		FM: 1/9th Cav (Sgt Russell) Neg Sitrep (Capt Hopper)	Journal	#
36	0700		FM: 1st Bde (Capt Toner) Sitrep Neg. (Capt Hopper)	Journal	#
37	0615		DELAYED ENTRY FM: TF Amos; SITREP 070600 to 080600. An activity in Task Force psn - nega- tive, lt probe on bridge. Friendly sit - reinforced unit had 4 pieces in TF Amos psn. Br rds fired - 90; Br msns fired - 200 (2), wa (4), m & l (31). Ammo on hand - HE 419; wr 441; ILLUM 102; Operational wpns-6. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	
38	0710		FM: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); SITREP - Negative, (SFC Ometer)	Journal	MO
39	0650		FM: ASTA Plat; First light visual of 210584 (6 In emissions) east to west on grid line 63, south down Vinh Thanh Valley east along	FSE, OB, G3	C

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **GEORGE A. TURNER, Maj, GS, Op Off**  
 SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

CONFID

Authority (M) 893541  
NARA Date 12/10/65

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 14

ATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV  
DIOC

AN KHE, VIETNAM  
BR 461475

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Oct 65	2400	8 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
39	Cont'd		Hwy 19 - then north on 80 line, Special emphasis in block 7760 - 8386 - 8368 - 7768 - Negative report. (Capt Collier)		C
40	0730		FM: Div Arty (SFC Victor); SITREP - No change. B/2/17 Arty fired 11 H & 1 msns, 22 rds HE, unobserved, 2 WA msns on en movement coord 910574 & 910586. 6 HE rds & 2 ILLUM obser en dispersed activity ceased. 2/19 Arty fired 3 DEF CONC. 6 rds HE 1/?? Arty fired 1 DEF CON, 2 WP rds. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	B
41	0745		FM: Spt Cmd (SP Mirage); Neg SITREP (Capt Brady)	Journal	
42	0830		FM: Lt Col Hemphill; The Combat Readiness Chart Report is cancelled as of now. (Capt Brady)	Journal	B
43	0755		DELAYED ENTRY FM: 1/9 Cav (Sgt Marquez); At 0750 - 498512 raft obs by sandbar - also observed man running across sandbar. Numerous footprints in the area. Continuing to observe. (Capt Collier)	FSE, OB, G3, G2, 2d Bde, 3d Bde	C
44	0755		DELAYED ENTRY FM: Mohawks; First light visual - 0630-0745 old trenches at 850490 - no estimate on type or number. (Capt Collier)	G3, FSE, OB, G2, 3d Bde	C
45	0900		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt White); 4 lift ships revg fire vic 665445. Returning observed arty fire. Results unknown. Will report details later. (Capt Collier)	G3, FSE, OB, G2	C
46		0915	TO: FFV (1aj Mobley); SITREP-Neg.(Capt Brady)	Journal	B
47	0930		FM: FFV (Col Patch); Col Patch - Name to operation discussed by CG's yesterday afternoon. (Capt Brady)	Lt Col Hemphill	
48	0930		FM: 1st Bde (Capt Phipps); Operation Switch started 0800. (Capt Brady)	G2, Arty, Journal	
49	072240		DELAYED ENTRY FM: FFV (Capt Martin); At coord	G3, FSE, G2, OB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GEORGE A. TURNER, 1aj, GS, Op Off

*George A. Turner*

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFID

Authority (NM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 6  
NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
49	Cont'd		BR 798668 an unidentified military transmitter has been located. Reason for delayed entry - Encoded msg with limited decode ability. (Capt Collier)		
50	0936		Fm Avn Gp (Sgt Peau): Msn 53-8-10 228 with 2/8 Cav completed at 0930 (Ometer)	Journal	MMO
51	0930		FM FFV (Maj Mobley): FFV G2,3,4 & Dir of the DASC will arr at 1445 AN KHE Strip for a courtesy visit. They will arr by U8 (Tail #836). Rqst trans fm AN KHE Strip to Div CP.	C/S, G2,3,4, G3 Air - Journal	
52	0955		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): 2/8 has just left by CH-47 to secure the airfield and picket line. Some 47's will bring back 1/12. Lance unit will be the last of 1/12 to return. (Brady)	Journal	
53	1031		Fm FFV (Maj Mobley): FFV G2, G3, G4, and G5 will arrive at 1600 at An Khe strip in a U8 tail number 836 instead of 1445 (Brady)	G3, Maj Turner G4, C/S	
54	1030		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): 2/8 has all elements in place and is finished with choppers. 1/12 is back except for 1/2 B Co and all of C Co. B Co is being lifted now. Expect C Co to close in one hour (Brady)	Journal	
55	1037		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Wantz): 1/A/1/7 received several rounds incoming from enemy mortars, at 1025. No other details available. They are trying to get details now. Op Line Drive is at PL Yellow. (Brady)	G3, G2, G4	
56		1100	To AG: Status of Aircraft and Equipment, and Recce Plan from G2 (Blasingame)	Journal, AG	MMO
57		1105	Fm Avn Gp (Sgt Peauler): SITREP neg (Ometer)	Journal	MMO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY George H. Turner, Maj, US, Operations Officer	SIGNATURE <i>George H. Turner</i>
--	--------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

MM) 893541  
12/10/65

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF

By (W) NARA Date

12/10/65

PAGE NO. 7

NO. OF PAGES 16

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

STATION OR INSTALLATION Hq, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
58	1110		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt White): Ref Item 8/55 Received 1 rd mortar fire impact 637558. No casualties No return fire, tgt was lost. (Parham)	G2	P
59	1114		Fm 8th Engr (Sgt Reynolds): SITREP neg (Parham)	Journal	
60	1115		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): SITREP: B/1/12 closed home station 1110 hrs. 2/8 assumed control of picket line 1040 hrs (Bracewell)	Journal	
61		1135	To FFV (Lt Park): SITREP as of 1100 8/55 and Item 8/58 (Parham)	Journal	P
62	1123		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 3d Bde (Sgt White): Op Line Drive (PL Yellow) unit locations: A Co, 634556; B Co, 625554; C Co, 629549; D Co, 629548 (Parham)	Map, Journal	P
63	1125		DELAYED ENTRY Fm DivArty (Sgt Lawrence): SITREP No change B/2/17 fired 1 def conc, 6 HE rds, 1 regt 50 HE. 1/21 fired 2 def conc, 15 rds HE. 1/77 fired 1 regt 5 rds HE, 2 msns on susp OP. No surveillance 20 rds HE. (Bracewell)	Journal	
64	1140		Fm DivArty (Sp Whitehead): DA survey section received 1 rd mortar fire (size unk) at 647450 at 1010 hrs. 1/9 Cav was alerted and is searching area for mortar position (Collier)	G3, FSE, OB, G2	
65	1148		1st Bde (Capt Phipps): C/1/12 has started movement - while doing so it received 4 incoming SA (size unk) rds at 318380 at 1145 hrs. No return fire. Neg casualties (Collier)	G3, FSE, G2, OB	
66	1145		ASTA plat: At 1040 at 753383, approx 12 black pajama clad VC's located in village. Soldiers dived for cover as aircraft approached. No fire received. No strike (Collier)	G3, FSE, G2, OB	
67	1135		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Hopkins): Ref Item 8/43 - 1/5 conducted ptl vic 498512. Found footprints but probably friendly. Neg contact (Collier)	G3, F2, FSE, OB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 GEORGE H. TURNER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer

SIGNATURE  


DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONF ID

Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0000	8 Oct 65	2400	8 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
68	1205		Fm District Advisor (Lt Fulmer): Rept from GVN District Chief. Approx 20 VC, some of whom were Montagnards, stopped and taxed a civilian vehicle at BR262473 at 071400 Oct. (Dorand)	G2		EM	
69		1225	To FFV (Capt White): 1200 Wrapup SITREP - Ref Item 8/62 1/7 locations. Neg contact since last report. (Farham)	Journal, chart		P	
70	1240		2d Air Division-Air Rescue (Capt Birnbaum): Air rescue can provide a helicopter with a winch hoist to lower and raise rescue personnel for the H-13 crash which occurred 5 Oct 65. Telephone Air Division 2510 (Ortner)	G3, ALO			
71.	1245		Fm PM (Sgt Ross): Have dud arty rd in this area and cannot identify it. Individual brought it in. Request EOD expert. Said engr referred him to DIOC. Called Engr who said they would not have EOD capability for 3 or 4 days. Called Sgt Ross back and told him to secure arty rd until Engr had disposal capability (Farham)	Journal		P	
72	1315		Fm 10 RRU (CWO Finnitery): Went to the 2/7 to inspect the antenna equipment reported by 2/7 as captured 07 Oct. Reports by 2/7 indicated the equipment was very large and a HU-1D was needed to move it. CWO Finnitery stated that 2/7 had no captured antenna. Maj ASkal, 3d Bde, reports that 2/7 captured it yesterday. However, today it seems not to exist. An investigation will be conducted by 3d Bde. (Dorand)	G2, G3		EM	
73		1315	To FFV (Lt Canary): SITREP, no change (Farham)	Journal		P	
74	1335		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt White): 2/7 vic 685405 found a plastic container 4" x 10" with chalky substance inside on a wooden platform about 2" above ground. No wires were attached. Are forwarding through S2 channels. (Farham)	G2		P	
75		1405	To FFV (Maj Robley): SITREP no change (Farham)	Journal			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GEORGE W. FULMER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer				<i>George W. Fulmer</i>			

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFID

Authority (W) NARA Date 12/10/65

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461465	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	8 Oct 65	2400	8 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
76		1410	To all units: cmdrs briefing tonight at 1730 hrs, today only (Randolph)	Journal	IR
77	1430		Fm 2d Bde Maj Spiller: Request operational control of B Co, Engr and A/1/9 Cav be given to 2d Bde. Contacted L/C Hemphill. Reply sent to Maj Spiller "will have B(-) Engr attached and supported by 1/9 scout section and weapons section" (Parham)	Hemphill, G3	
78	1428		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): Op Lance - at 1230 TOC helicopter received 1 rd SA fire from vic 320390. No return fire, no casualties. C/1/12 found 2 1/2 tons corn vic 321379 in drying racks. Destroyed in place by fire. Corn was not edible. Impossible to get helicopter in to pick it up as there was no LZ. It was abandoned. (Parham)	G2	
79	1410		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 2d Bde (Capt Lillie): B/1/5 reports 2 plats (1 & 2) are on the 2/5 picket line. Will report when the rest of the unit is in place and give locations. (Parham)	G3	
80	1430		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt White): C/1/7 has reached LZ Ray. Secured at 1420 hrs vic 630490 (Alepczyk)	G3, Map	
81	1500		Fm 8th engr (Sgt Yanik): JITERP neg (Parham)	Journal	
82		1500	To AG: Sign and countersign eff 09L200 - 10L159 dispatched to AG (Lorand)	Journal	Gal
83	1515		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): C/1/12 lifted off at 1430 coming back to Golf Course. This will complete movement of 1/12. (Turner)	Journal	
84	1508		Fm Avn Co (Sp5 Stewart): 2/5 displaced of troops. Loading 13 sorties now out of 20 sorties. Est completed by 1645 (Ometer)	Journal	MRD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GEORGE H. TURNER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer

SIGNATURE: *George H. Turner*

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (MM) 873541  
NARA Date 12/10/83

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83 PAGE NO. 10 NO. OF PAGES 16

STATION OR INSTALLATION 4, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
85	1515		Fm FFV (Lt Webber): Red Haze A: TOT 0642-0702: BR331785, 1 possible; 358767, 1 item; 297796, 1 item; 306806, 3 items; 273876, 1 item (Dorand)	G2, OB	Enl
86	1525		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): C/1/12 (the last element) closed here (base camp) at 1519 hrs (Dorand)	G3	Enl
87	1555		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt White): Ref 1/7 rec SA fire and mortar fire vic 625558 also at 634558. 1 WIA (B/1/7) has been evacuated. Detailed rept will follow. D/1/9, attached to 2/7, CO has with him two VC POW's which are being held by civilian police. Do not know where. VC state they know where rice is stored vic 933305. (Parham)	G2, G3	P
88	1545		Fm 3d Bde Sgt White - 1/7 closed in coord 641482 at 1540 hrs. (Capt Parham)	Journal	P
89		1605	To FFV, TOC (Lt Canary): SITREP (Wrap up) ref Journal Nr 8/78, 8/87, 8/86. Briefed Lt Canary on 1/7 mvmt to LZ RAY and 2/5 taking their place vic PL YELLOW. (Parham)	Journal	P
90	1621		Fm 2d Bde Capt Lillie: 1/5 has resumed resp of 2d Bde area as of 1500. 2/5 has 15 more pers to mv to 3d Bde area. (Parham)	G3, Journal	P
91	1710		2/5 has all pers lifted fm home base area eff 1630 hrs. No info as to touchdown. (Capt Parham)	Journal	P
92	1814		Fm 8th Engr (MSGR): OP SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence Journal	P
93	1820		Fm 11th Avn Co (Pfc Campbell): 2/5th, 2d Bde completed mission at 081745 Oct 65. (SP4 Smith)	Journal	
94	1855		Fm Spt Comd (MSGT): OP SITREP Recd (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence Journal	P
95	1501		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 3d Bde, Sgt White: Bde Res is A/2/7, 3d Bde (Capt Parham)	Journal, FFV	P

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE: *Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

MM) 893541  
12/10/65

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF

By W NARA Date

PAGE NO. 12

16

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

STATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1ST AIR CAV DIV  
ATOC

AN KHE, VIET NAM  
BR 461475

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Oct 65	2400	8 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
96	1707		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 2d Bde, Sgt White: 2/5 CP Located to 629543 (Sp Klepazyk)	Journal, Map	K
97	1820		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Lorrان: 2d bde requires two platoons of UH1D tomorrow, 9 Oct to spt opns. Additional plat is due to Bn that reverts to Bde Control (Maj McElroy)	G3, Journal Col Hemphill: 2 plts approved, Am Gp, Capt Breedlove, 2d Bde, Capt Lorchem	m
98	1825		Fm Maj Cantrell: Ref H-13 0915 forced landing Song Ba River 463425--can we get recovered tonight? (Maj McElroy)	Sgt Plaquette, Spt <del>Cmd</del> , D 15 Maint Bn, attempted recovery. Could recover with UH1D scheduled for 090930.	m
99	1830		Fm Maj McClelland, 8th Engr: at 1300, 8th Engr discovered 3 foot punji stakes spaced 3 to 10 meters apart throughout a field vic BR 859551. Believe to be anti-airborne obstacles. (Lt Brown-G2)	G2, Journal	2/1
100	1830		Fm Maj McClelland, 8th Engr: at <del>1800</del> , 8th Engr ground patrol rec 20mm and .30 Cal fire vic BR 842559. Fire returned. Suspect 1 VC KIA (Lt Brown G-2)	3d Bde, Journal	2/1
101	1835		Fm Maj McElroy: 1st Bde has H13-098 forced down 0915 at BR 463425 on Sand Bar Song Ba River--A/C is rigged for sling load. Can we get CH47 to recover tonight? (Maj McElroy)	1855 M/Sgt Fields toodark for recovery at this time, Maj Deyer, 1st Bde	m
102		1840	TO: FV: INTSUM Nr 23 dispatched to FV (Maj Dorand)	Journal	JH
103	1850		Fm Maj Deyer, 1st Bde: what are details concerning H13 forced landing? H-13, 098 had forced landing Song Ba River 463425 due to short shaft failure. Incident damage, no injuries. (Maj McElroy)	G3, Journal	m

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

THIS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

DECLASSIFIED  
MM) 893541  
12/10/83

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83*

PAGE NO.

13

NO. OF PAGES

16

STATION OR INSTALLATION

1ST AIR CAV DIV  
DTC

LOCATION

AN KHE, VIET NAM  
BR 461475

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	8 Oct 65	2400	9 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
104	1903		Fm 11th Avn Gp, Sp Hall: at 081515H a A/C fm C/227th rec AW fire at BR 321380. Crew counted two tracers. A/C <del>was</del> not hit. At 081500H, a A/C fm 227th rec SA fire fm BR 335370; A/C was not hit. Fire was returned; results unk. (Maj Dorand)	G3, FSE, G2, Journal	<i>240</i>
105	1900		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt Russell: CP loc, 2/5 629593, 1/7 at 641482, 2/7 at 683426, and 2/12 at 580442. (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
106	1913		Fm FV: RH report; TOT 091900H: BR 918670, 1 tgt on river; BR 930694, 1 tgt on river; BR 892588, 1 tgt on river; (Major Dorand)	FSE, G3, G2, Journal	<i>JA</i>
107	1915		Fm 10th RRU, Sgt Wilson: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
108	1915		Fm DIVARTY: SITREP: Par 1,2,3 unchanged; Para 4, 1/77 fired 1 DEF conc 9rds HE (Maj Rodgers)	FSE, Journal	<i>192</i>
109	1925		Fm 2d Bde, Capt Epley: Bde res is HQ Co., 1/5 composite. NEG SITREP. (Capt Cook)	Chart, Journal	<i>C</i>
110	1930		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt Russell: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	<i>C</i>
111	1936		Fm DIV ARTY (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	
112		1938	TO: AG: INTSUM Nr 23 dispatched to AG (Major Dorand)	Journal	<i>JA</i>
113	1945		Fm 2d Bde, (LNO): FRAG O 12-65 Rec (Conf) 5 cys (SFC Satterfield)	1-DTOC; 1-G3 Admin; 3 Plans	<i>S</i>
114	1945		Fm 2d Bde, (LNO): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	<i>S</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

DECLASSIFIED

Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/03

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

1ST AIR CAV DIV

LOCATION

AN KHE, VIET NAM  
BR 461475

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR  
0001

DATE  
8 Oct 65

HOUR  
2400

DATE  
8 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
115	1953		Fm 13th Sig Bn (MSGR): OP SITREP REC (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	S
116	2000		Fm Spt Cmd, Sgt Pacquett: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
117	2010		Fm Capt Cook to Forces Victor, Capt White: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
118	2011		Fm Avn Gp (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield) Maj Spence		S
119	2026		Fm 1st Bde (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	S
120	2032		Fm 1/9 Cav (Sgt Sanford): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	S
121	2030		Fm Maj Rogers: Changes of CP loc. for DIV ARTY Bn's: 1/21--645442, 2/20--467489, 2/19--404424, 2/17--645448. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
122	2035		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Russell: 2/5 rec 15rds sniper fire at 1610hr. Fire fm 635559, est 4-5 rds sniper. Fire lasted for 15 min. Rtr fire results unk. 1 MIA evacuated at 1615. (Capt Cook)	Journal, FSE Maj Mobly	C
123	2045		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt Russell: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
124	2145		Fm Div WTL, Sp Arburthnot: 2/18 Arty reports: at 1939H, 2/8 Cav troops rec SA Fire fm 3 VC's vic BR 499424. Unit returned fire w/HG. No casualties. Results unk. (Major Henderson)	G3, Journal	HH
125		2140	TO: Maj Spotts, S3, 228th ASHB: Maj Dover delivered 2 Trooper Ladders and a LHO containing instructions for use to Maj Spotts to be used in spt of Div Training. (Maj Dover)	Journal	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFID

Authority

By

NARA Date

DECLASSIFIED (MM) 893541 12/10/03

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFI

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

16

LOCATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1ST AIR CAV DIV  
DTCO

AN KHE, VIET NAM  
BR 461475

FROM  
HOUR DATE  
0001 8 Oct 65

TO  
HOUR DATE  
2400 8 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
126	2100		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Russell: Ref journal entry 8-122: 2/5 man wounded vic 633553. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
127	2115		Fm Spt Cmd, Capt Shorting: at 2040, Fwd Spt Element challenged a gray Willis jeep w/four persons, appeared to be local populace type. When challenged they were told to get out of vehicle. 1 man got out and went to the rear of the vehicle. When other persons told to get out, the man jumped back into the vehicle and drove off. The vehicle appeared to have been painted gray over a red cross. The incident occurred approx 1/2 mile from the Y (down the road fm VCC). VN personnel drove off in the direction of the Y. (Need coord of incident, did US personnel fire?) (Capt Cook)	Journal, PM	C
128		2246	TO: L/C Broughton: L/C Hemphill requested that Maj Perry and Capt Beal come to 1st Air Cav Div to discuss mission to recover bodies. Capt Beal heads an Eagle flight that does this type of work. L/C Broughton will arrange and 1st Air Cav Div will provide two H-13's for transportation. (L/C Hemphill)	C/S notified, Journal	14
129	2301		Fm 1st Bde, Sgt Pfiel: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
130	2305		Fm 1st Bde, Sgt Pfiel: at 1935H, B/2/8 Rec auto SA fm 3 VC located vic BR 48414. No casualties. Returned fire w/SA and VC withdrew to the West. Unk results. (Maj Henderson)	FSE, G3, 2d Bde. Journal	14
131	2305		Fm 1/9 Cav, Capt Carter: NEG SITREP (Sp Smith)	JOURNAL	S
132		2317	TO: Forces Victor: SITREP for Period 071800 to 081800 Oct 65. dispatched. (Maj Spence)	Dispatched to AG	TS
133	2300		DELAYED ENTRY: 8 Engr, Sgt Riely: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	C

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GLENN McELROY, Major, GS, Duty Officer

*Glenn McElroy*

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (M) 893541  
By (M) NARA Date 12/10/03

reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

GE NO. 16  
NO. OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 10, 1st AIR CAV DIV DTOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 8 Oct 65		

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
134	2304		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt Russell: NEG SITREP (Capt Cook)	Journal	✓
135	2330		fm 1st Bde (LNO) OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield) Map, DTOC File		
136	2315		Fm DIV ARTY, Sgt Victor: SITREP as of 2300H Para 1,2,3 No change Para 4: Msn fired B/2/17, 5msn defensive conc 10 HE, 6 msn H&I, 12 HE, 2/19--5msn H&I, 10 HE; 1/77--2msn, H&I, 4 HE (Capt Cook)	Journal	✓
137	2320		Fm Spt Cmd, Capt Shortnay: Ref entry 8-127: Jeep w/VN personnel incident occurred Vic 476463. US personnel did not fire. (Capt Cook)	Journal, PM	✓
138	2330		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt Russell: at 2302H, C/2/5 rec est 10rds lt semi-auto fire fm vic BR 624557. No fire returned. No casualties. at 2302H B/2/5 red 5rds sniper fire fm BR 635559. Returned fire w/SA. Results unk. (Major Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, Journal	✓
139		2400	JOURNAL CLOSED FOR 8 Oct 65		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY BILLY G COOK, Capt, OmlC, Duty Officer	SIGNATURE <i>Billy G. Cook</i>
---	-----------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.  
CONFIDENTIAL

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED Authority (MM) 89354/12/10/03

Reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By W NARA Date 12/10/03

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO	LOCATION AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		JOURNAL OPENED FOR 9 Oct 65		
2	0001	0001	TO: FV, Capt White: Ref journal entries: 8-105, 8-121. Submitted new CP location. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
			2/5 629551 1/7 641485 2/7 683426 2/12 580442 1/21 645442 2/20 467489 2/19 404424 2/17 645448 1/77 455486		
3	0003		TO: FV, Capt White: SITREP: Submitted summary of journal entries: 8-99, 100, 117, 122, 124, 130. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
4	0005		Fm II Sec, G2: Photo Interp Report: at 081500 Oct, 50 to 60 possible emplacements (foxholes) are in the area bounded by BR 788668, 788673, 795668, 795674. Approx 4 of the emplacements are in an area of dense foliage. However the canopy of the foilage has been removed. (Maj Henderson)	G2, FSE, G3, 8th Engr, 1/9 Cav, 3d Bde, Journal	H
5	082206		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russell) SITREP Neg (Maj Rogers)	Journal	
6	0130		Fm 73 Avn Co (Sgt Hettky); SLAR Rept F 418 (FOI=081835-2020 Oct, 100% coverage, quality: good) was recvd at 0040h - report consisted of 40 items and is on file in G2. Apparent item of interest is (2) returns in open area vic BR 550370. G2 will compare with next LR rept. (Maj Henderson)	G2, FSE, Journal	H
7	0250		Fm 10 RRU (Sgt Wilson); SITREP-Neg.(Capt Hopper)	Journal	H
8	0250		Fm 1/9 Cav (Capt Collier); Neg SITREP.(Capt Brady)	Journal	H
9	0300		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Keeling); SITREP-Neg.(Capt Bracewell)	Journal	H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY MACK H. HOPPER, Capt, GS, Op Off	SIGNATURE Mack H. Hopper
---	-----------------------------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority **MM) 893541**  
By **W NARA** Date **12/10/65**

PAGE NO. **2** NO. OF PAGES **13**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>9 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>9 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
10	0255		FM: Spt Cmd (Sgt Bland); Neg SITREP. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<del>B</del>
11	0300		FM: 1st Bde (Sp Williams); SITREP-Neg. (Hopper)	Journal	<del>B</del>
12	0300		FM: 8th Engr (Sgt Riley); Neg SITREP. (Brady)	Journal	<del>B</del>
13	0305		FM: Maj Henderson, G2; Disregard entry 08/124 1st Bde (Sp Williams) confirms that entries 08/124 and 08/130 report the same incident. (Maj Henderson)	FSE, G3, Journal	<del>C</del>
14	0315		FM: Div Arty (Sgt Nichols); SITREP - No change 2/17 Arty fired 7 H & I msns, 14 rds HE. 2/19 Arty fired 5 H & I msns, 12 rds HE. 1/21 Arty fired 23 H & I msns, 51 rds HE. 1/77 Arty fired 3 H & I msns, 6 rds HE. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	<del>B</del>
15	0332		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt White); SITREP-Neg. (PFC Gill)	Journal	<del>C</del>
16	0405		TO: FFV (Maj Amey); SITREP-Neg. (Capt Hopper)	Journal	<del>B</del>
17	0405		TO: FFV (Maj Amey); Plans Summary: 2d Bde relieves 3d Bde op. (Capt Brady)	Journal	<del>B</del>
18	0500		TO: FFV (Maj Amey); Night wrap-up: All actions previously reported - no patrols reported. (Ref entry 8/124, 8/130, 8/138.) (Capt Hopper)	Journal	<del>B</del>
19	0540		FM: G3 Plans; OPLAN delivered to AG for reproduction and rtn to G3 Plans (S). (SFC Gillespie)	Journal	
20	0605		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Keeling); Neg SITREP (Brady)	Journal	
21	0610		FM: mohawk (Radio) First light visual reveal- ed a small fire at 329568 at 0608 Hrs. No pers sighted. (Capt Collier)	Journal G-3, 2 OS & FSE	<del>C</del>
22	0610		TO: G-3 Plans; Cys 2 thru 6 - Frag 0 14-65 (2d Bde) to G-3 Plans. (Gillespie)	Journal	<del>B</del>
23	0615		FM: TFAMOS: Sitrep; <del>080600-090600</del> . In activity in TF Amos Psn- negative. Light probe on bridge at 082205 hrs. Friendly sit - no change. No rds	Journal - Divarty	<del>B</del>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <b>MARK H. HOPPER, Capt, G3, Op Off</b>	SIGNATURE <i>Mark H. Hopper</i>
--	------------------------------------

CONFIDENTIAL  
 Authority (MM) 893541  
 By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OF**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQs 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM Br 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
23	(Cont'd)		fired; 102 HE, Nr msns fired H&I - 37, WA-4 W/O surveillance. (Cpat Bracewell)		
24	0630		FM: 9th Cav (Msgr); Rec'd Rcn Bul # 19-65 2 cys (G-2&3) (Gillespie)	Journal	
25	0650		FM: 2d Bde (Msgr) Rec'd Frag O 13-65 - 5 cys (C) Dist cy #1 DO DIOC #2 & 3 G-3 Plans 4 & 5 Opns desk. (Gillespie)	Dist & Journal	
26	0640		FM: Mohawk (Delayed E) Gp of 20 people moving south rapidly at BR 64488. One riding Bicycle OB (Lt Colloton)	Journal	
27	0658		FM: 1st Bde Sp (Williams) Neg Sitrep (Lt Colloton)	Journal	
28	0703		FM: 8th Engrs; (Sgt Reynolds) Sitrep Neg (Capt Brady)	Journal	13
29	0703		FM: 10 RRU (Sgt Wilson) Sitrep Neg (Capt Brady)	Journal	
30	0700		FM: Div Arty (Sgt Mickels); SITREP: No change. 1/77 Arty planning move following coord: A 648440; B - 632516; C - 371454; D - 625515. 2/17 Arty fired 4 H & 1 msns, 3 rds at. 2/19 Arty fired 3 H & 1, 2 rds at. 2/20 flew 1 illum msn for 2/19 Arty. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	
31	0730		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Knox); The name of 2d Bde Operation is COBRA - sub titles. (Capt Brady)	Journal	13
32	0730		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Keeling); Neg SITREP. (Capt Brady)	Journal	13
33	0743		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt White); Neg SITREP. (Gieraczyk)	Journal	
34	0755		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Cooper); 2d Bde previously allocated 10 Uri's for 10th from 1300-1700 hrs. Request that allocation be changed to 8 Uri's from 0800 to 1600. (Sgt Turner)	Journal. Will call back decision.	7

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY ROBERT H. BROWN, Maj, Staff	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED  
Authority (MM) 893541  
NARA Date 12/10/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF

By (W)

NARA Date 12/10/03

PAGE NO.

4

13

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE
35	0807		FM: 1/9 Cav (Capt Hilman); Neg SITREP. (Capt Brady)	Journal			
36	0800		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt Taylor); 0730 fm 619567 to 625560. FAC reports fortifications around village consisting of old foxholes with connecting trenches. (Capt Collier)	FSE, G3, OB, G2, 1/9 Cav			C
37		0830	TO: FFV (Maj Amey); Neg SITREP. (Capt Brady)	Journal			
38	0850		FM: 2/5 FAC; VC hospital located at 687376 at 0845. 1/21 Arty fired - unk results. FAC called in 2 AIE's at 0910 hours. Results unknown. (Capt Collier)	FSE, G2, G3, OB, 2d Bde (Capt Epply) 3d Bde (Capt Pritchett)			C
39	0843		FM: Gen Wright's Office; Gen Wright is at control tower on the Golf Course. (Klepaczynk)	Relayed to aid			1
40	0920		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt Mussel); Ref msg 7-70. 3/4 ton truck damaged by mine 07 Oct has been evacuated to Fwd Spt Element. 1 wheel blown off. More info coming after checked by Fwd Spt. (Capt Brady)	Journal			#B
41	0925		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt Mussel); SITREP-Neg. (Capt Brady)	Journal			#B
42	0950		FM: 22d ARVN Div; rec'd OPORD 1 cy from ARVN Div (text in Vietnamese). (SFC Gillespie)	Journal			
43	0952		FM 2d Bde (Capt Epply): Fwd CP started moving toward 645435 at 0900 (Brady)	G2, G3, OB			#B
44		0930	TO FFV (Maj Amey): 2d Bde relieves 3d Bde eff 091200 hrs. Op Red Cayonet, White Pigeon and Line Drive terminate in name. 2d Bde men Cp Cobra; 1/5 defend base sector, 1/12 secures Hwy 19 and pass, 2/5 assault BR622653 by air and BR625570 by ground. (Brady)	Journal			#B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
GEORGE A. ... Maj, GS, Operations Officer

SIGNATURE  
*[Signature]*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. \* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

MM) 893541

reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER

By

W

NARA Date

12/10/63

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

13

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Oct 65	2400	9 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
45	1000		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): 100% coverage, every- thing around it destroyed, no enemy personnel noted. Post Strike analysis. (Brady)	G2, DA, G3 Air	B		
46	0900		DELAYED ENTRY Fm FFV (Maj Amey): 1) We have info that bodies have been extracted from H-13 crash by Capt Beal (SF Eagle Flight). Is this correct? 2) Where is convoy escort from Qui Nhon to TF Amos? ANSWER: Called Capt Beal, reply negative, on #1. Ref #2, Checked Capt Donnelly, Qui Nhon Spt Cmd S3, convoy cancelled. (Turner)	Journal	7		
47		1020	To 2d Bde (Capt Eppley): Ref Item 9/34 - re- quest denied for change of allocation of A/C for 2d Bde on 10 Oct 65. (Turner)	G3, 2d Bde	7		
48	1020		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): Local civilian reported that 5 VC obtained water from 643549 then re- turned to woods at 0907. Report unconfirmed (Collier)	G2, OB, FSE, G3	C		
49	1030		Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Hopkins): Recon patrol sent out 8 Oct by 1/5 to check LZ at BR479519 found LZ could take 1 lift co with one week's work. It had high grass and rice paddies. They found human waste, no toilet paper, 2x45 cal live rounds and 2x16 live rounds at 080930 Oct (Brady)	G3, G2, Arty	B3		
50		1045	To Maj Bourne (Asst Div Sig Off): Requested Maj Bourne to compute Div requirements for Rectifier RA-91 to convert 110V to 24V to run FM r dics and save tactical generators. Div requirements to be submitted to USAFV as a request for equipment in excess of YOC (Dover)	Journal	8		
51	1100		Fm 2/7 FAC: At 1045, vic 678342, village which may be aiding infiltration and probable supply cache. Div FAC requested immediate air strike. 3d Bde disapproved. (Collier)	G3, G2, OB, FSE	C		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GEORGE H. TURNER, Maj, US, Operations Officer				<i>George H. Turner</i>			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

MM) 893541  
12/10/65

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF

By NARA Date

PAGE NO.

6

13

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Oct 65	2400	9 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
52	1100		Fm 1/9 (Sgt Sanford): SITREP neg (Collier)	Journal			
53	1103		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): Acknowledge LNO (6-57) SITREP Neg (Brady)	Journal			
54	1108		Fm Avn Gp (Sp4 Wass): SITREP neg (Ometer)	Journal			
55	1021		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): SITREP no change (Brady)	Journal			
56	1120		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): 1 VCS captured at 1045 vic 629593. Suspect had 2 hand grenades on a belt under his shirt. He claims he is a policeman from village vic 683429. He is being returned to that location by CIDG for disposition (Collier)	G3, FSE, OB, G2			
57	1135		Fm FFV (Lt Park): SLAR msn 419 TOT 090350 - 0420. Quality of imagery fair to poor. 100% coverage. Pilot Lt Stringfellow. 1) BR7050 - 5 Rtns moving in open 2) CRO025 - 3 Rtns moving in open 3) BR9931 - 2 Rtns moving along RR tracks. (Collier)	G3, FSE, G2, OB, 3d Bde			
58	1235		Fm 3d Bde (Capt Breedlove): 3d Bde has requested that Hueys laager at their location tonight. If this is accomplished we do not have the required reaction force available. Request guidance (McElroy)	G3			
59	1245		Fm Maj Spiller (2d Bde): Fm 2d Bde Fwd CP: 2d Bde assumes control of sector effective 081230 hrs. 2/5 conduct operations 110600 Oct. not today in view of guidance from Bayonet (3d Bde). CIDG element states that their mission is to remain at 2/5 location and not proceed with TF. However, they have agreed to send one platoon. We are interested in more of a mixture force. (McElroy)	G3 Co that arrives tomorrow will join TF. Radio to 2d Bde			
60	1315		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): SITREP neg (Parham)	Journal			
61	1250		DELAYED ENTRY Fm DivArty (Sp Whitehead): B/2/19 reports receiving sniper fire at BR495461 from the east. Are returning fire; no friendly casualties (Brand)	G3, G2, 2d Bde			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GEORGE H. TURNER, Maj, GS, Operations Officer				<i>[Signature]</i>			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority *MM) 893541*  
By *W* NARA Date *12/10/83*

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. *7* NO. OF PAGES *13*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Oct 65	2400	9 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
62	1310		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Farmer): 1/12 will test fire MG's vic 475468, in bank of stream bed (Parham)	Journal	P		
63	1315		Fm FFV (Lt Canary): A platoon from 101 has contact with estimated VC company at this time vic BR9037 (Dorand)	G3, 3d Bde, FSE, G2			
64		1317	To FFV (Lt Canary): 1200 Wrapup/1300 SITREP Ref journal 9/59 and 9/61 (Parham)	Journal	P		
65	1350		Fm 2d Bde: Received Patrol Plan 10-2-R (B/1/5) and approved (Dorand)	G2, G3, FSE			
66	1410		Fm 3d Bde: Received OPORD 4-65, Op Shiny Bayonet, cy 5, dtd 082300 Oct (C) (Turner)	Journal			
67	1420		Fm FFV (Col Wombole): Msg for L/C McDade - Schedules for 10 Oct: Msn 51 arrives 0940, departs 1000; Msn 52 arrives 0930, departs 0945; Msn 53 arrives 0920, departs 0945; Msn 54 arrives 0915, departs 0930. Recommend that 4 cys of manifest be provided (Dorand)	G1			
68	1428		Fm 2d Bde fwd: request flight advisory team with UHF radio for 24 hr op. request knowledge as to whereabouts of 545 LP unit which was to report to this location. ANSWER: 545 LP moving to BR645440, advised to contact 2d Bde by radio ASAP. Request coord CP fwd. ANSWER: BR 645440 (Boyer)	Journal Spt Cnd providing equipment. 2d Bde notified.			
69	1440		ADVANCED ENTRY Fm 2/12: Received OPORD 4-65 (Long Journey), 2/12, dtd 081200 Oct (C) (Randolph)	Journal			
70	1430		Fm 1st Bde: At 1030 while on recon patrol C/1/8 encountered 2 VC at BR944522 with 1 rifle. Opened fire. 1 VC KIA. Body turned over	G2			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
GEORGE A. TORREN, Maj, GS, Operations Officer				<i>[Signature]</i>			

CONFID

DECLASSIFIED

Authority

MM) 893541  
12/10/83

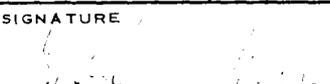
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF

By (W) NARA Date

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 13

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
HQ, 1st AIR CAV DIV DTC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO		
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT						
70 cont			RVN to <del>CFE</del> forces. Other man was wounded but picked up rifle from dead VC and ran (Parham)				G2	P
71	1411		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 2d Bde (SMaj Hamill) Fwd CP location 645439 (Ometer)				Journal	MO
72	1435		Fm L/C Russell: L/C Russell requested CH-54 to stand by for aircraft recovery on 10 Oct. Contact Maj Terry, Avn Co Maintenance Off (Skyrocket 13). L/C Russell stated that CH-47 would not be furnished with 3d Bde and arty support until 101100 Oct. L/C Hemphill stated DTOC CH-47 lift would take place after tactical lift ends (101100). ANSWER: Maj Lorenz (G4). Maj Turner (G3 Op) the DTOC will go into operational position after 3d Bde TOC, which also will go in after tactical lift is completed (Hemphill)				Journal	
73	1437		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Eppley): 1) Plt Ldr, B/1/5 stepped on punji while on patrol vic 435555 at 1330 hrs. Has been evac to 15 Med. 2) 1/77 has completed maneuver 1415 hrs and is now in position. (Parham)				G2, G3	P
74		1500	To AG: Sign and countersign effective 101200 to 111159 Oct dispatched to AG (Dorand)				Journal	
75	1500		Fm 10 ARU (Sgt Bragg): SITREP neg (Dale)				Journal	Q
76		1605	To PFV (Capt Flummer): Wrapup SITREP neg (Parham)				Journal	P
77	1510		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): SITREP neg 2/8 receiving small arms fire from special forces area hitting 455415. Called Special Forces CO on radio, said they stopped firing at 1510 hrs. Called 1st Bde back. They said they were not receiving fire now. (Parham)				G3	P
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE				
GEORGE L. FURDA, Maj, GS, Operations Officer								

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

DECLASSIFIED (MM) 89 3541  
12/10/83

reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By W NARA Date

PAGE NO. 9

OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Oct 65	2400	9 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
78	1605		Fm DivArty (Sgt Lawrence): SITREP 1) No change 2) 1/77 Hq move to BR648438. Closed 0955. A/1/77 to BR635515 closed 1000. B/1/77 to 572451 closed at 0830. C/1/77 to 635525 closed 1025. 3) 1/21 plans move to 818573 on 10 Oct 65. 2/17(-) plans move to 9052 on 10 Oct 65. 4) 1/21, 2 regt, 37 HE. 1/77, 2 Regt, 18 HE, 4 times. 2/20, 1 msn, 23 Rkts (Rogers)	Journal			
79	1620		Fm 1st, 2d and 3d Bdes: Div reserves for night of 9 Oct: 1st Bde - A/1/8, 2d Bde - Composite 1/5, 3d Bde - 2/7 (Parham)	Maj Spence			P
80	1605		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): 2/8 rqsts relief fm brg & Water Point dy vic AN KHE. Reason 1) MPs are stationed there 24-hr a day. 2) Hvy commitments, Bde is stretched thin. (Capt Parham)	LC Hemphill, Journal			P
81	1710		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt Russel): SITREP neg (Ortner)	Journal			
82		1720	To 1st Bde (Capt Phipps): Ref Item 9/80. L/C Hemphill denies your request since MP's are there as road guards and elements of 1st Bde are there to secure bridge and water point. (Parham)	Journal L/C Hemphill			P
83	1802		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt White: NEG SITREP (Capt Parham)	Journal			P
84		1805	TO: FFV TOC: NEG SITREP (Capt Parham)	Journal			P
85	1849		Fm 10th ARU, Sgt Bright: NEG SITREP (Capt Parham)	Journal			P
86	1855		Fm 8th Engr (MSGR) Daily Op SITREP Rec (Sp Sensabaugh)	Maj Spence			P
87	1915		Fm 3d Bde, Sgt White: NEG SITREP, (PFC Gill)	Journal			P
88	1850		DELAYED ENTRY: Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Taylor: 2/12 reports that the inhabitants of An Koan, BR 509487 began leaving the village at 091800H.	1, 3d Bdes, PSC, G3, G2, Air, OG, G5, 1/9 Cav.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
BILLY G. COOK, Capt, CmlC, Duty Officer				Billy G. Cook			

FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFID

DECLASSIFIED Authority (MM) 89354/12/10/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By (W) NARA Date 12/10/03

PAGE NO. 10

NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIET NAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 9 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 9 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
88	CONTINUED:		The people are taking all possessions and animals with them; 60 persons have been counted moving. Direction of movement South. (Maj Dorand)		
89	1910		Fm 2d Bde: at 091825H elements of 2d Bde, rec 4rds of SA sniper fire fm BR 626556; fire was not returned; no casualties. (Maj Dorand)	G2, Journal	SR
90	1915		Fm 2d Bde, Sgt Hopkins: 2-OH-13 aerial observation flights. NEG Results. (Capt Parham)	Journal, G2	
91	1926		Fm 1/9th Cav (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	
92	1927		Fm Spt Cmd (MSGR): OP SITREP Rec (SFC Satterfield)	Maj Spence	
93	1927		Fm 1st Bde, (MSGR): Situation Report Nr 20 Rec (Sp Sensabaugh)	Maj Spence	
94	1930		Fm Div Arty: SITREP for 1900: Para 1,2,3, No Change; Para 4: 3/2/17: 1 will adj mission 2 HC, 4 H&I 1sn 8 WP, 1 defensive conc 2 HE, 1/21 1 will adj, 12 HE, 1/77 1 def conc 12 HL. (Maj Rogers, FSE)	Journal	
95	1950		Fm 13 sig (msg): Op SITREP recd (Satterfield)	Maj Spence	
96	1955		Fm Div Arty (msg): Op SITREP recd (Satterfield)	Maj Spence	
97	2000		To AG: INTSUM Nr 24 dispatched to AG (Dorand)	Journal	SR
98		2000	To AG: INTSUM Nr 24 dispatched to AFV (Dorand)	Journal	SR
99	1925		DELATED ENTRY Fm AFV (Col Patch): The LZ's selected for Op Condor are unacceptable. LZ's for the op must conform with an overlay that is to be picked up at AFV. LZ's must not be nearer than 5 km from indicated points. Times of landing must		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: BILLY G. COOK, Capt, CmlC, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE: *Billy G. Cook*



CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 11

NO. OF PAGES 13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Oct 65	2400	9 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
99 cont			also conform to overlay. A Mohawk A/C should be used to P/V overlay. Time is essential. (Dorand)	G3	ml		
100	2008		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt White): SITREP neg (Gill)	Journal	H		
101	2020		Fm Maj McElroy: Maj McElroy has reached FV fld. If needed he can be reached at Penguin 057 (Cook)	Journal	C		
102		2022	To FFV (Capt White): Wrapup SITREP neg (Parham)	Journal			
103	2045		Fm 2d Bde (Msgr): Periodic Op rpt 24 received (Dale)	Map	D		
104	2050		Fm #5 (Msgr): SITREP 9 Oct (Dale)	Journal	De		
105	2050		Fm AG (Msgr): FFV msg subj: Fourth Rifle Co for Inf Bn 080435Z (Dale)	Journal	ml		
106	2050		Fm AG (msgr): 1st Bde, 161 SITREP 071800 - 081800 (C) (Dale)	Journal			
107	2050		Fm AG (msgr): Sr Adv Binh Dinh Sector, Qui Nhon SITREP 080730 - 090730 (C) (Dale)	Journal	De		
108	2100		Fm 3d Bde (msgr): SITREP rec (Dale)	Journal, Maj Spence			
109	2115		Fm Div Arty (msgr): SITREP rec (Dale)	Journal, Maj Spence			
110	2122		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Keeling): Ack Rct AAZ (Grady)	Journal			
111	2125		Fm Av Gp (Maj Flint): The following SOI items blew out of an A/C from 227 at 1830: 59-51, all of page 1, 1/2 of page 2, all of page 3, 2/3 of page 4. Coord not available. USO has been notified (Dorand)	G2	H		
112	2130		Fm AG: Msg fm FFV Subj: Sitrep, spotrep and OP Info Passage dtd 090500Z (G) (Dale)	Journal	De		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
BILLY G. COOK, Capt, OmlC, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE  
Billy G. Cook

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority *MM) 873541*

By *(W)* NARA Date *12/10/65*

PAGE NO.

12

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	9 Oct 65	2400	9 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
113	2130		Fm 2/5 Cav (msgr): Cys 2 and 5, Op Overlay to Verbal Order, Op Cobra dtd 091600 Oct (C) (Dale)	Journal		<i>(initials)</i>	
114		2210	To AG: Frag-O 5282-1, Div, dispatched to AG (Dale)	Journal			
115		2212	To PM Office (Sgt Pike): 4 MP's will be required to guard the fwd DTOC. Personnel will check in at DTOC at 0730 and be prepared to stay in field 4 or 5 days (Hopper)	Journal		<i>#</i>	
116		2142	DELAYED ENTRY Ack receipt of msg 0768 (To FFV Capt White) (Dale)	Journal			
117	2230		Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Seller): SITREP neg (Gill)	Journal		<i>#</i>	
118	2215		DELAYED ENTRY Fm G5 (Col Craig): Col Craig desired to release pamphlets to 1/9 for dispersion in Op on 10 Oct. Told him to wait until coordination with L/C Hemphill. Notified Capt Bessler (Asst G5) that it was alright to release pamphlets to 1/9. Content of pamph: Stay in your homeland and you will not get hurt, etc. (Brady)	G3, G2		<i>#B</i>	
119	2250		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Tonner): A flashing light vic BR389446 was observed at 2005 by 2/8 (Dorand)	G2			
120	2300		Fm 10 ARU (Sgt Bragg): SITREP neg (Gill)	Journal		<i>#</i>	
121	2307		Fm 3d Bde (Sgt White): SITREP neg (Gill)	Journal		<i>#</i>	
122		2310	To AG: Div SITREP 081800-091800 (C) (Dale)	Journal			
123	2312		Fm Divarty (Sgt Sheible): SITREP neg (Gill)	Journal		<i>#</i>	
124	2328		Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Seller): SITREP neg (Gill)	Journal		<i>#</i>	
125	2255		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 3d Bde (Maj Worth): Changes to Annex C to AKZ. Note #1 add 10-15 minutes to time indicated. Note #2 add 5 minutes to Bn indicated. Note #3 add 5 minutes. Note 1 and 2 speak of LZ 1 and 2; change this to LZ 4 and 5. We do not have LZ 4 and 5 on our overlay but G3 should know what they are from guidance rec	G3		<i>#B</i>	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BILLY G. COOK, Capt, CmlC, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE

*Billy G. Cook*



Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/1/03

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 1  
NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
1.	0050		Rec Change 1 to OpOrd 4-65 (Op SHINY BAYONET) 3d Bde, 092200 Oct 65 w/ App 2 (Landing Zone OBLay)	Journal	
2.	092356		DELAYED ENTRY FM: Div Arty (Sp Davis); SITREP- no change. 2/19 Arty fired 4 H & I msns, 8 rds HE, 1/77 Arty fired 2 WA, 19 HE, 3 WP rds. (Capt Bracewell)	Journal	
3	0001		DELAYED ENTRY FM: 2d Bde (Sgt Stella); SITREP neg for 1/5 & 2/5. B/2/12 rec 1 rd sniper fire SA vic 749387, no cas. No rtn fire. (Capt Brady)	Journal	AB
4	0010		FM: 3d Bde (Maj Wirth); Acknowledge JRU SITREP Neg. (Capt Brady)	Journal	AB
5	092225		DELAYED ENTRY FM: 3d Bde (Sgt White); CP locations for 1/7 Cav elements. Bn Hq 641482; A Co 640450; B Co 640579; C Co 646483; D Co 645480. (Brady)	Journal	AB
6	092300		DELAYED ENTRY FM: 1st Bde (Capt Ionner); 2300 SITREP - Neg. (Maj Dorand)	Journal	AB
7	0135		FO: FV (Maj Mey); Center of LZ 4 is BR 003543, LZ 5 is 318537. Request coord of 101st CP. (Capt Brady)	Journal	AB
8	0115		DELAYED ENTRY TO: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); ref Opn Shiny Bayonet. a. Do the loc of the new LZ's as shown on change 1 (4-5) replace the ones we rec prior (LZ #4 BR 003543, LZ #5 BR 318537). b. Neg, the one on ch: 1 overlay are incorrect. Use the one rec prior. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
9	0245		FM: 2d Bde (Sgt Burton); SITREP-neg. (Brady)	Journal	AB
10	0300		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt Shamble); Neg SITREP. (Brady)	Journal	AB
11	0200		DELAYED ENTRY TO: FV (Maj Mey); SITREP - Unit locations 1/7, 2/5, 2/7, 2/12, 1/77. (Capt Brady)	Journal	AB
12	0302		FM: 3d Bde (Sgt Russel); Neg SITREP. (Capt Brady)	Journal	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: SHINY B. COOK, Capt, OMLC, Duty Officer  
SIGNATURE: Billy J. Cook

**CONFIDENTIAL**

401475

Hour

DECLASSIFIED

Not to be used at the discretion of the...

Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/03

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 2  
NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION BAN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE

0001 10 Oct 65 2400 10 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
13		0300 ✓	TO: FFV (Maj Amey); Ref entry 9-88. Info relayed to FFV in cod. (Capt Brady)	Journal	
14	0303		FM: 1st Bde (Capt Farman); Neg SITREP. (Brady)	Journal	
15	0305		FM: 11 Avn Gp (Sp Walsh); Neg SITREP. (Goddard)	Journal	
16	0327		FM: Div Arty (Sgt Nicholas); SITREP as of 0300: Para 1, 2 & 3 no change. Para 4 - msns fired: 2/17, 7 H & I 14 HE; 2/19, 5 H & I 10 HE; 2/20 1 light msn, neg surv; 3/1/21, 7 H & I, 14 HE; C/77, 2 area msns, 6 HE, 6 WP; A/77, 1 dir fire msn, 10 HE 1 WP. End of SITREP. (Maj Henderson)	Journal	
17	0330		FM: FFV (Maj Amey); Location of 101st CP - post, 983248. (Capt Brady)	Journal	
18		0452 ✓	TO: FFV (Maj Amey); 1/9 secures LZ 4 & 5 at 0615H, 2/7 landing 2 companies on LZ 4 & 5 at 0630H. 2 elements artillery 0645H. 1/7 landing LZ 3 at 0640. (Capt Brady)	Journal	
19		0505 ✓	TO: FFV (Capt Myers); no change. (Capt Brady)	Journal	
20	0505		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Wilkerson); 2, 2, 5 crossed LZ at 0600 hrs. (Capt Cook)	Journal	
21	0515		UNCLASSIFIED SHARI FM: 1st Bde (Capt Farman); Ref entry 9/119. Flashing light (est 3 sec) from hill at 415445. Light flashed from apparent village vic 412455 - unable to identify flash sequence but appeared to be a com. Unit will investigate village at dawn, 10 Oct. (Maj Henderson)	Journal	
22	0522		UNCLASSIFIED SHARI FM: Ref entry 9/119. At 091050 9/2/12 reports last villagers left an Auan moving south with animals and belongings. (Maj Henderson)	Journal	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: BILLY G. COOK, Capt, C-15, Duty Officer  
 SIGNATURE: Billy G. Cook

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

By

NARA Date

DECLASSIFIED (MM) 893541  
12/10/83

Reproduced in the National Archives

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQs 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	10 Oct 65	2400	10 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
23	0622		Fl: Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); 1st lift off at 0617. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
24	0630		Fl: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); A/2/7 lift off 0617. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
25	0630		Fl: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); B/2/7 lift off 0626. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
26	0630		Fl: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); 0619 1/9 ele in tgt area. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
27	0630		Fl: 1/9 Cav (msgr); rec'd Recon Bul # 20-65 2 cys. G2 & 3. (SFC Gillespie)	Journal	C
28	0630		Fl: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); 0625 1/9 Cav ele on grd. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
29	0632		Fl: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); 0631 LZ #4 sec 1/9. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
30	0645		Fl: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); Elements of 2/7 on LZ 4 0642, no firing. (Capt Brady)	Journal	B
31	0647		Fl: 3d Bde (Sgt Russel); C/2/7 on ground 0645 LZ 5, no firing. (Capt Brady)	Journal	B
32	0650		Fl: 2d Bde (Capt Wilkerson); C/2/5 cleared LD 0600. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
33	0700		Fl: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); At 0650 - 1/9 Bde LZ 4 - 0700 - 1/9 rifle element rec'd 3 friendly in on LZ #4. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
34	0700		Fl: Monkeys; negative sightings in all areas on first-light visual. (Lt over in area 10 0609). (Lt Sollyton)	Journal	
35	0700		Fl: Lt Col Buchan; 1st lift into LZ 4 completed 0655. (Capt Brady)	FM, Journal	B
36	0701		Fl: 2d Bde (Capt Knox); 2/5 crossed LZ 4 0655. (Capt Brady)	FM, Journal	B

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **Billy G. Cook, Capt, SMO, Duty Officer**

SIGNATURE: *Billy G. Cook*

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

MM) 893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER

By (W) NARA Date

12/10/65

GE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 17

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Oct 65	2400	10 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
37	0702		FM: 1st Bde (Capt Toner); Neg SITREP. (Capt Brady)	Journal		B	
38	0704		FM: 10 ACO (Sgt Bryan); Neg SITREP. (Capt Brady)	Journal		B	
39	0712		FM: 8th Engr (radio); The ground elements for forward positions left 0703 with 6 veh, 5-1/4 ton & 1 - 3/4 ton. will monitor net on the move. (Sp4 Klepaczyk)	G3		K	
40	0714	✓	FM: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); 3 KIA in LZ 4 result of friendly rocket fire. (Capt Brady)	Journal, FFV		B	
41	0725		FM: FFV (Maj Amey); Answer to msg AVCCM 0910656A dtg 091245Z is negative. (Capt Brady)	G3, Cml O		B	
42		0735	FM: FFV (Maj Anderson); Center of mass of obj 20 = 621651. Center of mass of obj 21 = 629572. (Capt Brady)	Journal		B	
43	0740		FM: 2/5 Cav FAC; Immediate air request, receiving sniper fire, BR 623562, receiving casualties. (Capt Ortner)	G3, approved by FSE & G3 Air		O	
44	0740		FM: Spt Cnd (Sgt Paquette); SITREP Neg. (Smith)	Journal		S	
45	0755		FM: Lt J. G. Sonntag, Marine Hosp, 1st Co 1st Amd Bn; L/C Walter B. Russell, 11 Avn Co seriously wounded in head by single rd of sniper fire. Going to operate but should notify next of kin. (Capt Cook)	Notified G1		C	
46	0755		FM: 8th Engr (Sgt Tonake); SITREP Neg. (Smith)	Journal		S	
47	0800		FM: FFV (Maj Amey); any information on 1st Amd Bn. Called back and stated activities 0725 and has been completed. Completion time unk. (Capt Brady)	L/C Hemphill		W	
48	0755		FM: 2d Bde (Capt Lilly); Element 2/5 is 400 meters north of RL FLI. (Capt Cook)			C	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
BILLY G. COOK, Capt, CM3, Duty Officer				<i>Billy G. Cook</i>			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

MM) 893541

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S JOURNAL (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5) By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83 PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DPOC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
49	0815		FR: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); Between 0600-0800H, one UH-1 recvd sixty six (66) hits from est .30 cal MG vic BR 740402. Unk damage, unk casualties. Will rept more info when available. (Maj Henderson)	G2, G3, PSE, Spt Cnd, 1/9 Cav, 1,2,3 Bde.	✓
50	0825		FR: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); 1/7 first lift 100823 Oct. (Capt Parham)	Journal	P
51	0830		FR: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); 229 AH6 off on first lift of 1/7 Cav at 0825. (L/C Hemphill)	Journal	✓
52	0825		FR: 2d Bde (Sgt Jones); A/1/77 Arty fired for effect on sniper positions at BR 619574 at 0801h. Results unk. (Lt Colloton)	G2, G3, Journal	
53	0836		FR: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); B/2/7 lifted off 0832. (Capt Parham)	Journal	P
54	0835		FR: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); The 227th lifted off with 1/7 0834. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
55	0830		FR: FFV; USAF med haze kept. no men nr. FOT 100508 - 0920. 100% coverage. BR 609695 - 1 emission bend of river. (Maj Henderson)	G2, 3d Bde, Journal	✓
56	0847		FR: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); 227 lifted to LZ with 1/7 0845. (Capt Cook)	Journal	C
57	0905		FR: 3d Bde (Capt Kuntz); 2/2/7 captured 1 VC at 0900. Does not have details. (Capt Parham)	Journal	P
58	0900		FR: FFV G3 Air (Capt Green); replanned the air msn approved by FFV 100145, was misfiled at FFV. Result was that prestrike on LZ 3 failed to occur. (Capt Orther)	G3, Journal	C
59	0855		FR: 2d Bde (Capt Willy); 3 WIA from sniper	FFV POC	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: BILLY G. COOK, Capt, Maj, Duty Officer  
 SIGNATURE: *Billy G. Cook*

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFER  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

Authority **MM) 873541**  
By **W** NARA Date **12/10/65** PAGE NO. **6**

NO. OF PAGES **12**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Oct 65	2400	10 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
59	Cont'd		fire half way between PL Fly and PL Alligator. Long Journey cancelled. (Capt Cook)			C	
60	0857		FM: 11th Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); 228 mission with 1 btry of 2/17 and 1/21 is completed approx 0800. (Capt Cook)	Notified FSE		C	
61	0800		DELAYED ENTRY FM: Maj Spence; Maj Spence sent msg on radio to route veh convoy to PHU CAT SF Camp. Texas Lion at SF Camp. Could not contact from here, notified Maj McElroy of sit and told him to try. (Capt Cook)	Journal		C	
62		0925	TO: FFV TOC (Capt Plummer); SITREP 0900 Ref journal no 20/59, 20/60. (Capt Parham)	Journal		P	
63	0945		FM: 1st Bde (Sp Williams); 2/8 element forward op, CP 0930 hrs in position # 9 413446. (Capt Parham)	Journal		P	
64	0935		FM: Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher); 227th & 229th have completed 2nd lift. 227th is at AN KHE ready to load 1/12 & 229th is enroute to perform same mission. (Lt Colloton)	G3, Journal		C	
65		0945	TO: FFV TOC (Maj Anderson); SITREP Journal no 20/64. (Capt Parham)	Journal		P	
66		0947	TO: Sgt Ord (Sgt Laquette); Inquiry of Sgt Ord on status of rod. It just left. (Capt Cook)	1/8 Memphis, Journal		C	
67	0955		FM: 2d Bde (Maj); Sec'd a/c 1-25 (Heat stroke) cys 2 thru 6. (Sgt Gillespie)	3 cys G3 - Lons- 3 - G3 Main.		C	
68		0959	TO: 1/9 Cav (Sgt McCoy); Reported 200 (1) Viet Cong moving (at, to) via SA 8-1604. Advise of action. (Capt Parham)	Journal, G2, G3		F	
69	1000		FM: 1st Bde (Sp Williams); SITREP (Capt Parham) Journal	Journal		F	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: **BILLY E. COOK, Capt, DTCO, Duty Officer**  
SIGNATURE: *Billy E. Cook*

**CONFIDENTIAL**



Authority

MM) 893541  
 By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 8

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION  HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC	LOCATION  AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
		0001	10 Oct 65	2400	10 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
76	Cont'd		Bde further reports that the people were not using wagons or carts and no food or cooking utensils were observed. (Maj Henderson)		inl
77	1040		FM: Maj McElroy; Marines in north approaching final obj at 0955 hrs. Rept through ARVN channels that a VC Bn moving NW at 0905 hrs vic 775680. (Capt Cook)	1/9 Cav	
78	0637		DELAYED ENTRY FM: 8th Engr Bn; Neg SITREP. (Capt Brady)	Journal	
79	1058		FM: 10 RRU (Sgt Williams); Neg SITREP. (Gill)	Journal	2/
80		0900	Ref Journal no 10/41 - 1st Bde, 2d Bde, 3d Bde informed effective 0900 hrs. SK 3 forward notified 1100 hrs. (Capt Parham)	Journal, Cml,	B
81	1055		FM: Capt Hopper (DIOC FWD); DIOC FWD convoy arrived CP location at 1010. Pod arrived 1030. Land line open to pod at 1055. (L/C Hemphill)	Journal	
82	1125		Fm Divarty (Sgt Lawrence): SITREP 1) No change 2) C/1/21 displaced to BR810581 closed at 0920 3) A/1/77 planned displacement to BR628548 beginning 1100 hrs. 4) 2/19, 3 Regt, 6 HE and 4 WP. 2/20, 2 msns, 56x2.75 HE. 1/77, 4 msns, 44 HE and 3 WP. (Viens)	Journal	
83	1135		Fm 1/9 (Capt Prithett): Ref Item 10/68: 1/9 recon area, neg results (Parham)	G2, CB	P
84	1145		Fm FFV (Capt Reiber): At 0945 a reported VC Bn was sighted vic BR775680. No further information (Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, 3d Bde	inl
85	1150		Fm FFV (Capt Reiber): At 0930 VC Co sized unit reported vic BR903563. Reported by refugee (Henderson)	G2, G3, FSE, 3d Bde	inl

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: JILLY G. COOK, Capt, OmlC, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE: *Bill G Cook*

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

MM) 89 3541  
Date 12/10/65

reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER

By

NARA

Date

PAGE NO. 9

NO. OF PAGES 17

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	10 Oct 65	2400	10 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
86	1155		Fm 1st Bde (Sgt Patten): At 1145 B/1/8 rec 2 rds while attending church at Hoh Kong. Observe 1 VC mov NW. No casualties. No return fire (Parham)	G2, OB	
87	1210		Fm Av Gp (Capt Fletcher): 227 completed lift of 1/12 through ACP at 1202 (Cook)	Journal	C
88	1215		Fm DivArty (Sgt Lawrence): Request 10 CH-47 to lift 2/17 unit to LZ 2 (8257) from 815486 Call sign - Combat Dawn 66, FM 41.90. Alt - Cold Ditch 85, FM 32.10 (Smith)	FSE	DR
89	1215		Fm 2d Bde: Elements of 2/5 now located NE portion of Obj Alpha, center of mass 505587 (Hemphill)	Map	
90	1220		Fm Capt Lillie: His 6 told he would get CIDG Co 1500 need very badly to send to south of 21 (Cook)	Journal	C
91	1225		Fm Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher): 227 completed last lift at 1218 (Ortner)	G3	C
92	1045		DELAYED ENTRY Fm G4 (Maj Fuchs): FSE has 900 rds 2.75 rockets left. There are none in other spt and stocks. Recommend that ABR stay at .5 rds per day. ANSWER: G3 concurred. Request information on when more will be available (Hemphill)	Journal	
93	1230		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Lillie): 2/5 held up on PL Alligator. Receiving sniper fire from east and west. Request 1 co of CIDG. 9 friendly KIA, one died. No details (Parham)	Map, G2, G3	D
94	1240		Fm DTCO Fwd: SK Fwd located 912459 (Parham)	Map	
95	1225		DELAYED ENTRY Fm ATV (Maj Perkins): Ref photo wsn 3885, photos 316 to 320, right split, verticals indicate suspected VC activity. At 2701642, 726652, 724631 and 701622 the forest was being cleared, huts built. Dents and small huts were revealed (Grand)	G2, OB, FSE 3d Bde	ef

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
 Bill G. Cook, Capt, OmlC, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE  
 Bill G. Cook

Authority (MM) 893541

CONFIDENTIAL By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 10

NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
96	1309	To FFV (Capt Wright): SITREP 2/5 held up on PL Aligator. SA fire coming from East and West Neg CIDG forces. 1 co CIDG is going in by veh (Parham)		Journal			P
97	1345	Fm Sec Adv An Tuc Dist (Lt Fulmer): Advise that District Chief has moved two platoons to An Xuan, vic 5149 to secure hamlet (Dale)		2d Bde (Capt Keeling)			
98	1346	Fm Avn Gp (SMaj Douglas): 228 completed at 1340. 2 CH-47 available. (Smith)		G3			SP
99	1410	Fm Divarty (Sp Whitehead): At 1400 vic BR389448 saw blades were found in the road in a vertical position to cut tires. At 1445 an aircraft from E/82 received SA fire frm BR806540. A/C was hit several times. Pilot was hit in both feet. Fire was returned. Results unk (Dorand)		G2, G3			SP
100	1440	Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Faircloth): 2/5 200m North of PL Worm at 1400 hrs (Cook)		Cap			C
101	1500	To AG: Sign and countersign effective 111200 to 121159 Oct 65 dispatched to AG (Dorand)		Journal			SP
102	1410	DELETED ENTRY Fm Avn Gp (Sraj Douglas): 229 to pick up 1/7 PZ at 1400 and landed at LZ 48 at 1408 (Smith)		Cap			SP
103	1450	Fm Avn Gp (Laj Clint): Ref item 9/111 301 Item was lost at 091800 hrs at BR675425.		G2, G1			SP
104	1450	Fm Avn Gp: During the night (exact time unknown) of 9 Oct: 301 Item 59-51 was blown out of 1/2 vic BR673423. Sig Off has been notified (Dorand)		G2, G1			SP
105	1455	Fm 15 Hed (Laj Sobay): At BR792564 a med evac helicopter is down result of SA fire. No casualties. Evac of med-evac is required. Time of incident approx 1430 (Dorand)		G3, G4 (Sp Holt)			SP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

BILLY G. COOK, Capt, SM1C, Duty Officer

SIGNATURE

Billy G. Cook

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (MM) 8973541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/65

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF.

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

11

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Oct 65	2400	10 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
106	1455	✓	Avn Co (Gaj Spurlock): 1/7 was moved from LZ 3 to LZ 8, closing 1408. 1/12 was moved from An Khe to LZ 6, closing 1218 (Hemphill)	FFV, Map			
107	1500		Fm Spt Cmd (Sp Mirage). SITREP neg (Cook)	Journal			
108	1507		Fm DTOC Fwd (Capt Hopper): 3d Bde CP loc 815578 (Cook)	Map			
109	1510		Fm 1st Bde (Sp Williams): SITREP neg (Dorand)	G3			
110	1510		Fm monitoring 3d Bde net: 1/12 receiving sniper fire from west of their present positions and are planning an attack. S3, 1/12 is making arrangements with 3d Bde Arty LNO to get communications relay for his supt (Hemphill)	Journal			
111	1515		Fm Bayonet 65 (3d Bde): 1/9 receiving SA fire at 1500 vic BR805443 (Sanburn)	G2		Eid	
112		1520	To FFV (Capt O'Neil): Submitted loc of LZ 6 (796645) and LZ 8 (804632) (Cook)	Journal			
113	1540		Fm (monitoring net - 1/12 to 3d Bde): 1/12 withdrawing from Obj 3 to LZ 7 with 8 casualties, injured unknown. will be picked up in 30 min (Sanburn)	Journal, G3		Eid	
114	1540		Fm (Monitoring net): PD 6 requesting 3 cases fr:g grenades to present location (Sanburn)	Journal		Eid	
115		1615	Air Recon Rqst fm G2 Air to FFV Msn Nr 1 Cav Div 1-10. (MSgt Blasingame)	Via RTT		Ⓟ	
116	1515		DELAYED ENTRY Fm Divarty (Sgt Lawrence): 1500 SITREP 1) no change 2) no change 3) A/1/77 planning to displace to BR615600. 4) 1/77, 4 msn, 45 rds HE. 2/20 1 msn, 35 rds HE 2.75 (Viens)	Journal			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
BILLY G. COOK, Supt, Cmlc, Duty Officer							

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority *MM) 893541*  
By *W* NARA Date *12/10/65*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

AGE NO. **12** NC **5**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION <b>HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC</b>	LOCATION <b>AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475</b>	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR <b>0001</b>	DATE <b>10 Oct 65</b>	HOUR <b>2400</b>	DATE <b>10 Oct 65</b>

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
117	1610		Fm 2d Bde: 2/5 lkm South of PL Copperhead setting up for the night at 1610 (Sanburn)	Journal	<i>208</i>
118	1655		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Lilly): A1/77 was mv and had to stop to take en forces under direct 105 How fire. Size of en unit unk. 18 rds fired. En fire ceased. Coord: 618572. (Parham)	G2, G3, Journal	<i>P</i>
119	1550		Fm Avn Gp S3 (Capt Breadlove): Tentative acft allocation for tomorrow is: 1 Plat-1st Bde, 2 1/2 Plat-2d Bde, 3 Plat-3d Bde. (LC Hemphill)	G3	<i>W</i>
120	<del>1550</del>	1550	To 2d Bde (Sgt Faircloth): Info to 2d Bde. CIDG on way by veh now. Prep way to bring C1/8 back. (Cook)	LC Hemphill - Journal	<i>W</i>
121	1555		Fm 1st Bde (Capt MacLiglin): Ref Operation SNAKE PIT. Plat B2/8 vic BR 376433. (Dorand)	Journal - G3	<i>W</i>
122	1600		Fm 1/12 (Rad Monitor): to 3d Bde. All CHARGER elms have w/d fm OBJ 3 to LZ 7&6 to allow arty barrage on OBJ 3. A1/12 will aslt OBJ 3 after barrage. Have 8 friendly causlty. (Sanburn)	G2, Journal	<i>W</i>
123	1615		Fm 2d Bde (Capt McLaughlin): C1/8 which is being attached to 2d Bde CO 2d Bde is repl C1/8 with A1/8 tomorrow at 0900. (Parham)	G2,3, Journal	<i>P</i>
124	1620		rec Situation Overlay fm 2/7 as of 091600 Oct (Dale)	Map, File	<i>W</i>
125	1715		Fm Maj Brewington: JLDG Co to support 2d Bde closed assembly area vic 630550 at 1615 (Hemphill)	2d Bde	
126	1730		Fm CG: OPORD 265, 8th Ingr an, Cy 1, dtd 091700 Oct 65 (S) (Dale)	Journal	<i>W</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF MEMBER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: *John A. Hemphill*  
 SIGNATURE: *John A. Hemphill*  
**JOHN A. HEMPHILL, LtCol, GS, Deputy G3**

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

**CONFIDENTIAL**

Authority *MM) 893541*  
 By *(W)* NARA Date *12/10/65*

**CONFIDENTIAL**

**DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG**  
 (AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. *13* NO. OF PAGES *17*

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Oct 65	2400	10 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INL	
	IN	OUT					
127	1600		DELATED ENTRY Fm Avn Gp (Capt Breedlove): Avn Gp had 17 A/C hit today. Present estimate is 262 HU-1D assault sorties and 96 CH-47 combat support assault. These are not final counts but present estimates. (Hemphill)	Journal			
128	1715		Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Arnold): Elements of C/1/8 have arrived eff 1715 hrs. Will report when all of C/1/8 is closed (Parham)	Journal		P	
129	1630		DELATED ENTRY Fm Spt Cmd (Sgt Pacquette): Ref Item 10/104. At 1425 Med A/C tail nr 638744 recd 1 rd in transmission, 2 rds in engine (cal unk) vic BR791651. No injuries. Awaiting recovery (Brown)	G3, Avn			
130	1710		Fm 2d Bde: Bridal motion 20 VC apprehended and will evacuate BR605590 (Gill)	Journal			
131	1650		DELATED ENTRY Fm 3d Bde (radio): Bn sized VC leaving BR 702530 about 1 hr ago destination unk (Gill)	G2 Air, G3 3d called Air Rescue			
132	1715		Fm 1/9 Cav: At 1600 rec SA fire vic BR779589. Est 1 VC KIA, no casualties (1 hit A/C) (Sanburn)	G2		Enl	
133	1720		Fm Fwd DTOC (Capt Sopner): Recon by 4 helicopters vic 779589 at 1600 - 1 A/C rec 1 rd. Est 1 VC KIA (Unconfirmed) (Parham)	G2		P	
134	1725		Fm 11 Avn Gp (Capt Fletcher): C/1/8 troops were moved from TF Amos. Completed at 1715. Moved to 3d Bde CP (Smith)	Journal		KPS	
135	1730		Fm 3d Bde (radio): Requesting exact location of all 1/12 elements. REPLY: In a wagon wheel around LZ 6 awaiting barrage on Obj 3 (Sanburn)			Enl	
136	1815		Fm 1st Bde (Capt MacLaughlin): C/1/8 has reached final PL Op Snake Pit at 1637 vic 366460. Will remain in place overnight. No contact (Grand)	G3, G2			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
<i>for</i> JOHN A. HEMPHILL, Lt Col, AS, Deputy G3				<i>John A. Hemphill</i>			

**CONFIDENTIAL**

CONFIE

Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

reproduced at the National Archives

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

14

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTC	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	10 Oct 65	2400	10 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
137	1825		Fm 8th Engr: SITREP (Dale)	Maj Dover	Be
138	1900		Fm 10 RRU: SITREP neg (Parham)	Journal	
139	1900		Fm Avn Gp (Sgt Braddy): Ref Item 10/104. SOI Item 59-51 has been found; it was in the possession of another person in the same unit (Dorand)	G2	21
140	1902		Fm 1st Bde (Capt MacLaughlin): SITREP neg (Klepaczky)	Journal	
141	1905		Fm 2/12 (Msgr): Patrol plan 14, dtd 101200 cy 8 (C) (Dale)	G2	21
142	1825		DELAYED ENTRY Fm L/C Stockton: Requests permission to support 2d Bde as well as 3d Bde. If this is approved he needs to be directed which will be given priority (Hemphill)	G3	
143	1920		Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Taylor): At 1830 A/2/5 investigated 10-12 caves along the river bank vic BR620605. An unestimated quantity of rice was found; it will be evacuated. A Co received SA fire while in the area. Fire was returned. No friendly casualties; VC unk (Dorand)	Journal	21
144	1925		Fm Divarty (Sgt Lawrence): SITREP 1) no change 2) A/1/77 displaced to BR616593 closing 1710. A/2/19 plans to relieve B/2/19 on picket line. 3) no change 4) 2/19, 2 Regt, 1 def conc, 38 HE (Viens)	Journal	21
145	1925		Fm G2 (Capt Collier): 3d Bde reports having received from ARVN sources the following info: The Binh Linh Provincial H. (VC) is located at BR785660. On 9 Oct there was evidence of a regimental HQ at the cited coords. The area is reported to be a resting place along a NE-NW movement route (Dorand)	G2	21
146	1930		Fm SG G2 (Maj Terry) (came originally from II Corps): Move 2 CIDG co for security mission. Will have to coordinate with Maj Brevington Det 10 B-22 (Parham)	G3	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN A. HEMPHILL, LtCol, GS, Deputy G3	SIGNATURE <i>[Signature]</i>
---	---------------------------------

DA FORM 1594  
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

\* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (MM) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/03

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF

(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO.

15

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				HOUR	HOUR	HOUR	HOUR
				0001	10 Oct 65	2400	10 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
147	1940		Fm Spt Cmd: Aerial obsr from 15 TC reported a suspected MG position vic BR514428 at 1930 (Dorand)	G2, G3, FSE, 2d Bde	ZUL		
148	1945		Fm 1st Bde (Capt MacLaughlin): B/2/8 at 1905 vic 372456 report 5 VC in stream bed, 1 obsr carrying wpn. They were fired upon by M79's and M16's. Believed 1 VC WIA. Interpreter tried to talk them into surrendering, but no luck. (Brady)	G2			
149	1945		Fm 3d Bde: Reported that interog of VC prisoner revealed one VC co (100) local force at 812575 (Sanburn)	G2			
150	1955		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Lillie): 2d Bde CO wishes msg relayed to DivCO ref check points along Hwy 19. We have US fire teams at each point supplemented by Pop Forces and SF elements (Viens)	L/C Hemphill	JAV		
151	1955		Fm 2d Bde: Periodic Op Rpt 25 dtd 101800 (Dale)	Maj Dover			
152		2000	To AG: INTSUM Nr 25 dispatched to FFV (Dorand) ADDRESSES: 11 Corps; 22 Div; S/A Binh Dinh; CG, Korean Capitol Div; 1/101	Journal			
153	2000		Fm 1st Bde (Sp Williams): SIREP neg (Viens)	Journal	JAV		
154	2005		(Radio to 3d Bde): Received sniper fire from housed just South of 3d Bde CP helipad area upon takeoff. (Acft had landed at 2000 after some difficulty finding CP helipad) (Sanburn)	Journal	ZUL		
155	2013		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Knox): Received rtl plan for 14 approved (Dorand)	G2, G3 FSE	ZUL		
156		2015	To Mr Hurley): will the VIP's be briefed fwd or rear tomorrow? They will arrive here, according to itinerary, at 1100, be met by the CG, and will remain here (brady)	Capt Hopper Fwd CP	KBZ		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY  
JOHN A. HEMPHILL, LtCol, GS, Deputy G3

SIGNATURE  
*[Signature]*

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority (M) 893541  
By (W) NARA Date 12/10/83

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY LOG  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

PAGE NO. 16 NO. OF PAGES 17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION HQ, 1ST AIR CAV DIV DTCO	LOCATION AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 10 Oct 65	HOUR 2400	DATE 10 Oct 65

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL
	IN	OUT			
157	2015		Fm 1/7 to 3d Bde (Radio): 1/7 report 4 VC KIA, Unk VC KIA; 0 Friendly KIA, 1 WIA. 1/9 Reports 0 VC KIA, 0 VC KIA; 0 Friendly KIA, 7 WIA. (Sanburn)	Journal	Eds
158	2040		To AG: INTSUM Nr 25 dispatched to AG (Dorand)	Journal	E/W
159	2100		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Forman): At 2028 3d Plt B/2/8 saw 5 VC's vic BR374460. VC's were moving toward plt position. Plt fired M79; VC's fled (Dorand)	G2, G3	
160	2045		DELAYED ENTRY Fm 2d Bde (Sp Hamill): At 1735 request permission to level hut. Had received SA fire from huts vic 637518. VC also firing from these huts at A/C. District chief said all personnel in that village were VC's. C/1/77 was given permission to level hut, at 1755. Elements of 2/5 entered village and removed 2 women and 4 children who were brought back to Dist HQ vic 2d Bde Hq. No VC were encountered when 2/5 entered village (Parham)	G2	P
161		2100	To FFV (Truumeen): SITREP no change (Brady)	Journal	Eds
162	2115		Fm 2d Bde (Sgt Stella): SITREP neg (Brady)	Journal	Eds
163	2145		Fm 3d Bde (radio monitor): 1 VC KIA reported to 3d Bde fm 3d Bde unit. Only one side of conversation could be heard (Sanburn)	Journal	Eds
164	2150		Fm 1st Bde (Capt Forman): At 2140 B/2/8 obsr 2 VC's vic BR455414. VC's did not fire. B Co fired M79. VC's fled. A B Co patrol pursued, neg results (Dorand)	G2, G3	
165	2155		Fm Div Fwd (Capt Cooper): Furnished M79 with 2 rocket snips to fire at BR5449. Results unk. More info to follow (Brady)	Journal	Eds
166		2155	To FFV (Capt Wright): CP locations: 3d Bde, 8157; 1/7, 8063; 2/7, 8158; 1/12, 7964; 2/5, 6161 (Brady)	Journal	Eds

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY JOHN A. McPHILL, LtCol, GS, Deputy G3	SIGNATURE <i>John A. McPhill</i>
--	-------------------------------------

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

Authority

MM) 893541  
12/10/65

Reproduced at the discretion of the...

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFF  
(AR 220-346 & FM 101-5)

By

NARA

Date

PAGE NO.

17

NO. OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
HQ 1ST AIR CAV DIV DIOC		AN KHE, VIETNAM BR 461475		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	10 Oct 65	2400	10 Oct 65
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INL		
	IN	OUT					
167	2220		Fm Fwd CP (Capt Hopper): 2/20 attacked 2 VC VC patrols vic 956475 with 3 ships; they fired 144 rds in support of PF platoon. 2/20 fired in light from Smoky Bear flare. 3d Sector Advisor directed fire, which was on tgt (DWE)	G3	DWE		
168	2245		Fm Fwd CP (Capt Hopper): At 804640 1 VC KIA. Actual body count. Indiv carried Springfield rifle 2xM28 grenades and 2xammo pouches (Dale)	G2			
169	2245		Fm Fwd CP (Capt Hopper): 2/7 elements rec 5 rds sniper fire. Fire returned. Results unk, location unk (Dale)	G2			
170	2240		Fm 2d Bde (Capt Knox): 2/12 reaction force has 8-hour reaction time at night and 4-hour during the day (Brady)	Map			
171	2241		Fm 10 RRU (Sgt Williams): SITREP neg (Brady)	Journal			
172	2301		Fm 1st Bde (Sgt Williams): SITREP neg (Brady)	Journal			
173	2301		Fm 2d Bde Fwd (Sgt Steller): SITREP neg (Klepaczuk)	Journal			
174	2302		Fm 8 Engr (S3): SITREP neg (Einsel)	Journal			
175	2305		Fm Opt Cnd (Sp Clark): SITREP neg (Brady)	Journal			
176	2320		Fm Avn Gp (Capt Breedlove): For tomorrow, 2 more Gunships are required than avail. Rqst priority as to whether Gen gets 2 ships at 110630 for Phu Cat or VIP's get 2 ships at 111030 at AN KHE. (Einsel)	Informed Maj Henry, Gen will be back to meet VIP's. Same Gun- ships can be used for both mns. (to Breedlove 102325)			
177	2400		Journal Closed				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DAVID W. EISEL, JR, Lt Col, ChIC

SIGNATURE

David W. Eisel, Jr

DA FORM 1594  
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1962 O-664154

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL